# **UNITED STATES** SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

#### WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549 **FORM 10-K** (Mark one) MANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the fiscal year ended October 27, 2024 ☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_ Commission file number 1-4121 DEERE & COMPANY (Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter) 36-2382580 Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) (IRS Employer Identification No.) (309) 765-8000 One John Deere Place, Moline, Illinois 61265 (Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code) (Registrant's telephone number, including area code) SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT Title of each class Trading symbol Name of each exchange on which registered Common stock, \$1 par value DF New York Stock Exchange 6.55% Debentures Due 2028 DE28 New York Stock Exchange SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(g) OF THE ACT: NONE Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ⊠ No □ Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ⊠ No □ Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. Large accelerated filer ⊠ Accelerated filer □ Non-accelerated filer □ Smaller reporting company □ Emerging growth company □ If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. $\square$ Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. $\square$

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes □ No ☒

of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).  $\square$ 

The aggregate quoted market price of voting stock of the registrant held by non-affiliates at April 26, 2024 was \$108,321,022,524. At November 29, 2024, 271,575,282 shares of common stock, \$1 par value, of the registrant were outstanding.

Documents Incorporated by Reference. Portions of the proxy statement for the annual meeting of stockholders to be held on February 26, 2025 are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

		Page
PART I		
<u>ITEM 1.</u>	<u>BUSINESS</u>	2
ITEM 1A.	<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	13
ITEM 1B.	<u>UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS</u>	23
ITEM 1C.	<u>CYBERSECURITY</u>	23
ITEM 2.	<u>PROPERTIES</u>	24
ITEM 3.	<u>LEGAL PROCEEDINGS</u>	24
<u>ITEM 4.</u>	MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES	24
PART II		
ITEM 5.	MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER	24
	PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES	
ITEM 6.	[RESERVED]	26
ITEM 7.	MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	26
ITEM 7A.	QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	26
ITEM 8.	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA	26
ITEM 9.	CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE	26
ITEM 9A.	CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	26
ITEM 9B.	OTHER INFORMATION	26
ITEM 9C.	DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS	26
PART III		
ITEM 10.	DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	27
ITEM 11.	EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	27
ITEM 12.	SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED	27
	STOCKHOLDER MATTERS	
ITEM 13.	CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE	27
ITEM 14.	PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES	27
TTEIVITI.	THINGI NENCCOON THIN TEES THE SERVICES	27
PART IV		
<u>ITEM 15.</u>	EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES	28
<u>ITEM 16.</u>	FORM 10-K SUMMARY	28

#### PART I

### ITEM 1. BUSINESS.

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements that are subject to risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical fact included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements provide our current expectations and projections relating to our financial condition, results of operations, plans, objectives, future performance, and business. You can identify forward-looking statements as they do not relate to historical or current facts and by words such as "believe," "expect," "estimate," "anticipate," "will," "aim," "should," "plan," "forecast," "target," "quide," "project," "intend," "could," and similar words or expressions.

All forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results to differ materially from those that we expected. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations, or cautionary statements, and other important information about forward-looking statements are disclosed under Item 1A, "Risk Factors," and Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Forward-Looking Statements," in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

As used herein, the terms "John Deere," "we," "us," "our," or "the Company" refer collectively to Deere & Company and its subsidiaries, unless designated or identified otherwise. All amounts are presented in millions of dollars, unless otherwise specified.

#### **Products**

The John Deere enterprise has manufactured agricultural equipment since 1837. Deere & Company was incorporated under the laws of Delaware in 1958. Our business is managed through the following four business segments: production and precision agriculture (PPA), small agriculture and turf (SAT), construction and forestry (CF), and financial services (John Deere Financial or FS).

	9/9	55		<u>\$</u>
BUSINESS SEGMENT	PRODUCTION AND PRECISION AGRICULTURE	SMALL AGRICULTURE AND TURF	CONSTRUCTION AND FORESTRY	FINANCIAL SERVICES
PRODUCTS	<ul> <li>Large and Certain         Mid-Size Tractors</li> <li>Combines</li> <li>Cotton Pickers and         Cotton Strippers</li> <li>Sugarcane Harvesters</li> <li>Sugarcane Loaders</li> <li>Soil Preparation, Tillage,         Seeding, Application,         and Crop Care         Equipment</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Certain Mid-Size, Utility, and Compact Utility Tractors</li> <li>Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters</li> <li>Hay and Forage Equipment</li> <li>Rotary Mowers</li> <li>Utility Vehicles</li> <li>Riding Lawn Equipment and Commercial Mowing Equipment</li> <li>Golf Course Equipment</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Backhoe Loaders</li> <li>Crawler Dozers and Loaders</li> <li>Skid Steers</li> <li>Scraper Systems</li> <li>Four-Wheel-Drive Loaders and Compact Track Loaders</li> <li>Excavators and Compact Excavators</li> <li>Equipment used in Timber Harvesting</li> <li>Road Building and Road Rehabilitation Equipment</li> <li>Articulated Dump Trucks and Motor Graders</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Retail Notes</li> <li>Revolving Charge</li></ul>
CROPS/FUNCTION	<ul><li>Corn and Soy</li><li>Small Grain</li><li>Cotton</li><li>Sugarcane</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Dairy and Livestock</li> <li>Lawn and Property         Maintenance     </li> <li>Golf Course         Maintenance     </li> <li>High-Value Crops and         Small Acreage Crops     </li> </ul>	<ul><li>Earthmoving</li><li>Forestry</li><li>Roadbuilding</li></ul>	• Financial Solutions

# **Smart Industrial Operating Model and Leap Ambitions**

Our Smart Industrial Operating Model is based on the following three focus areas:

- Production Systems. A strategic alignment of products and solutions around our customers' production systems. Production systems refer to the series of steps our customers take to execute different tasks, operations, and projects to grow an agricultural product or execute a project.
- 2. <u>Technology Stack</u>. Investments in technology, as well as research and development, that deliver intelligent solutions to our customers through hardware and devices, embedded software, connectivity, data platforms, and applications. The technology stack leverages these core technologies across the enterprise, including digital capabilities, automation and machine learning, autonomy, and alternative power technologies. The stack has the potential to unlock economic and sustainable value for customers by optimizing jobs, strengthening decision-making, and better connecting the steps of a production system.
- 3. <u>Lifecycle Solutions</u>. The enterprise integration of our aftermarket and support capabilities to more effectively manage customer equipment, service, and technology needs across the full lifetime of a John Deere product, and with a specific lifecycle solution focus on the ownership experience. This integrated support seeks to enhance customer value through proactive and reactive support, easy access to parts, value-add services, and precision upgrades, regardless of when a customer purchases our equipment.

Our Leap Ambitions are a framework designed to boost economic value and sustainability for our customers. The Leap Ambitions set goals to measure the results of our Smart Industrial Operating Model. The ambitions align across our customers' production systems, seeking to optimize their operations to deliver better outcomes with fewer resources.

The Leap Ambitions framework has three components: (i) size the incremental market opportunity, quantifying the value that can be created; (ii) identify the key actions required to guide investment in digitalization, autonomy, automation, and alternative power technologies; and (iii) define the desired financial and sustainable outcomes we hope to achieve to help investors and stakeholders understand the opportunities that can be unlocked in the future through present investments. Current financial and sustainability goals for the Leap Ambitions relate to workforce safety, agriculture customer outcomes, product circularity, environmental footprint, Solutions as a Service, and equipment operations operating return on sales (OROS).

We aim to deliver ongoing value across our product lines by digitally connecting certain equipment we produce, enabling our customers to leverage technology for better economic and more sustainable outcomes in their businesses. We are measuring our customers' utilization of our technology, in part, by the number of engaged acres, which is a measure of our PPA and SAT customers' use of the John Deere Operations Center (our online farm management system). Engaged acres generally reflects the number of unique acres with at least one operation pass recorded in the Operations Center in the past 12 months. We are also introducing viable alternative power technologies for various product families. Furthermore, we plan to enhance how we deliver value by investing in a Solutions as a Service business model.

We also aim to enable our customers to be more sustainable in their production steps. For example, we provide our agricultural customers with technology solutions that help to improve their crops' nitrogen use efficiency and increase their crops' protection efficiency. Across all segments we believe we will deliver ongoing value by continuing to focus on reducing the  $CO_2e$  emissions from our equipment, including offering hybrid-electric and electric options where feasible in our product families. We also continue to work toward production of a fully autonomous, battery-powered agricultural tractor and have launched several models of electric turf and compact construction products. We also expect to support sustainable outcomes and deliver value through increasing the use of grade management control for earthmoving customers, intelligent boom control for forestry customers, and precision solutions for roadbuilding customers.

### **Equipment Operations**

Our equipment operations consist of three of our business segments: PPA, SAT, and CF. In fiscal year 2024, PPA generated \$20,834 net sales, or 47 percent of equipment operations net sales; SAT generated \$10,969 net sales, or 24 percent of equipment operations net sales; and CF generated \$12,956 net sales, or 29 percent of equipment operations net sales.

# **Production and Precision Agriculture**

The PPA segment is committed to meeting the fundamental needs of our customers through a combination of equipment and technology designed to enable our customers to overcome some of their biggest challenges: doing more with less, labor shortages, volatile input costs, and executing jobs in tighter timeframes. This segment defines, develops, and delivers global equipment and technology solutions for production-scale growers of crops like large grains (such as corn and soy), small grains (such as wheat, oats, and barley), cotton, and sugarcane. Equipment manufactured and distributed by the segment includes large and certain mid-size tractors, combines, cotton pickers, cotton strippers, sugarcane harvesters, and related harvesting front-end equipment. In addition, the segment includes tillage, seeding, and application equipment, including sprayers and nutrient management and soil preparation machinery.

We continue to invest in the development and production of advanced technology through integrated agricultural solutions and precision technologies across our portfolio of equipment. For example, we have advanced our planting and crop care offerings for corn and soy production systems to better meet customer demands throughout the cultivation cycle.

We have developed a differentiated, production system-level approach that helps us understand how customers operate, focusing on their costs, identifying the opportunities for them to reduce inputs, and improving productivity, crop yields, and sustainability. Advancements such as precise global navigation satellite systems technology, advanced connectivity and telematics, on-board sensors and computing power, automation software, digital tools, applications, and analytics provide seamless integration of information designed to improve customer decision-making and job execution. Our advanced telematics systems remotely connect equipment owners, business managers, and dealers to equipment in the field. This connection provides real-time alerts and information about equipment location, utilization, performance, and maintenance to improve productivity and efficiency, as well as to monitor agronomic job execution.

In fiscal year 2024, we introduced the new S7 Series combines and updated 9RX tractors, designed to enhance customer value and address key agricultural challenges, such as time constraints caused by variable weather, labor shortages, and rising costs. The S7 Series combines feature advanced automation packages and the 9RX tractors come with new engine options, updated technology packages, and modernized cabins.

In addition to John Deere brand names, the table below provides a list of PPA products and their associated brand names:

PRODUCT	BRAND NAME
Sprayers	Hagie, Mazzotti
Planters and Cultivators	Monosem
Sprayers and Planters	PLA
Carbon Fiber Sprayer Booms	King Agro
Sugarcane Harvester Aftermarket Parts	Sunbelt Outdoor Products, Unimil by John Deere
Aftermarket Parts for PPA Products	Vapormatic, A & I, Unimil, Alternatives by John Deere, Frontier

### Small Agriculture and Turf

SAT is committed to meeting the needs of our customers through defining, developing, and delivering global equipment and technology solutions designed to unlock value and sustainability for dairy and livestock producers, high-value crop and small acre crop producers, and turf and utility customers. The segment works to provide product leadership while extending integrated agricultural solutions and precision technologies across its portfolio of equipment to unlock incremental value for customers.

Equipment manufactured and distributed by the segment includes certain mid-size, small and utility tractors, and related loaders and attachments; turf and utility equipment, including riding lawn equipment, commercial mowing equipment, golf course equipment, utility vehicles, implements for mowing, tilling, snow and debris handling, aerating, and other residential, commercial, golf, and sports turf care applications; and hay and forage equipment, including self-propelled forage harvesters and attachments, balers, and mowers. SAT equipment is sold primarily through independent retail dealer networks, although the segment also builds turf products for sale by mass retailers, including The Home Depot and Lowe's. Our turf equipment is sold primarily in North American, Western European, and Australian markets.

In the small agriculture market, we have introduced autonomous solutions, connectivity capabilities, and a path to electrifying our future by delivering a portfolio that helps current customers meet sustainability goals while finding innovative ways to serve new customers and unlock new markets for mechanization at scale.

In addition to John Deere brand names, the table below provides a list of SAT products and their associated brand names:

PRODUCT	BRAND NAME		
Equipment Attachments	Frontier, Kemper, GreenSystem, Smart Apply		
Aftermarket Parts for SAT	Vapormatic, A&I, Alternatives by John Deere, Frontier		

### Agriculture and Turf Operations

Smart Industrial Operating Model. As part of our Smart Industrial Operating Model, the segments are aligned around production systems, enabling focus on delivering equipment, technology, and solutions across all the jobs customers execute during a season. Sales and marketing support for both the PPA and SAT segments is organized around four geographic regions: U.S., Canada, and Australia; Latin America and South America; Europe, and the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS); and Africa, Asia, and the Middle East.

Business Environment. Sales of agricultural equipment are affected by total farm cash receipts, which reflect levels of farm commodity prices, acreage planted, crop yields, and government policies, including global trade policies, and the amount and timing of government payments. Sales also are influenced by general economic conditions, farmland prices, farmers' debt levels and access to financing, interest and exchange rates, agricultural trends, including the production of and demand for renewable fuels, labor availability and costs, energy costs and related policies, tax policies, policies related to climate change, and other input costs associated with farming. Other key factors affecting new agricultural equipment sales are the value, age, and level of used equipment, including tractors, harvesting equipment, self-propelled sprayers, hay and forage equipment, and seeding equipment. Weather and climatic conditions also can affect buying decisions of agricultural equipment purchasers.

With challenging economic conditions including higher interest rates and decreasing crop prices, innovations in machinery and technology may have an even greater influence on agricultural equipment purchasing. For example, larger, more productive equipment is well accepted where farmers are striving for more efficiency in their operations to increase profits. Large, cost-efficient, highly mechanized agricultural operations account for an important share of worldwide farm output. These customers are increasingly adopting and integrating precision agricultural technologies like guidance, telematics, automation, and data management in their operations. The large-size agricultural equipment used on such farms has been particularly important to us. A large proportion of the equipment operations' total agricultural equipment sales in the U.S. and Canada, as well as in many countries outside the U.S. and Canada, are comprised of (1) tractors over 100 horsepower, (2) self-propelled combines, cotton pickers, forage harvesters, and sprayers, and (3) seeding equipment. In addition, small tractors are an important part of our global business.

Retail sales of lawn and garden tractors, compact utility tractors, residential and commercial mowers, utility vehicles, and golf and turf equipment are influenced by the housing market, weather conditions, consumer spending patterns, and general economic conditions like unemployment, interest rates, and inflation.

Seasonality. Seasonal patterns in retail demand for agricultural equipment can result in substantial variations in the volume and mix of products sold to retail customers during the year. Seasonal demand is estimated in advance, and equipment is manufactured in anticipation of such demand to achieve efficient utilization of personnel and facilities throughout the year. The PPA and SAT segments can incur substantial seasonal variations in cash flows to finance production and inventory of agricultural and turf equipment. The segments also incur costs to finance sales to dealers in advance of seasonal demand.

For certain equipment, we offer early order programs, which can include discounts to retail customers who place orders well in advance of the use season. Production schedules are based, in part, on these early order programs; however, during periods of high demand, some factories may still produce after the use season. New combines, cotton harvesting equipment, and sprayers are sold under early order programs with waivers of retail finance charges available to customers who take delivery of machines during nonuse seasons.

In Australia, Canada, and the U.S., there are typically several used equipment trade-in transactions that take place in connection with most new agricultural equipment sales. To provide support to our dealers in these countries for carrying and ultimately selling this used inventory to retail customers, we provide these dealers with pools of funds awarded as a percentage of the dealer cost for eligible new equipment sales at the time of the new equipment settlement.

Retail demand for turf and utility equipment is normally higher in the second and third fiscal quarters. We have pursued a strategy of building and shipping such equipment as close to retail demand as possible. Consequently, to increase asset turnover and reduce the average level of field inventories throughout the year, production and shipment schedules of these product lines are normally proportionately higher in the second and third fiscal quarters of each year, corresponding closely to the seasonal pattern of retail sales.

# **Construction and Forestry**

Our CF segment is committed to meeting the need for smart and more sustainable solutions to help our customers meet industry challenges, including jobsite safety, a shortage of skilled labor, volatile input costs, reducing rework, maximizing uptime, and minimizing their environmental footprint.

To address these challenges and unlock value for customers, we deliver a robust portfolio of construction, roadbuilding, and forestry products with precision technology solutions. Our smart solutions such as SmartWeigh™, grade control offerings, machine and system automation, and Operations Center, are designed to allow customers to complete more functions with fewer inputs, reduce rework and guesswork, and transform data into insights to allow for better decisions. Obstacle detection solutions such as SmartDetect™ supplement operator visibility on the jobsite through a combination of cameras, radar, and machine learning. Additionally, we plan to deliver hybrid-electric and battery electric equipment solutions to help customers reduce tailpipe emissions without sacrificing power and performance.

Our primary construction products include excavators, wheel loaders, motor graders, dozers, backhoes, articulated dump trucks, skid steers, compact excavators, and compact track loaders, along with a variety of attachments. Our Wirtgen roadbuilding products include milling machines, pavers, compactors, rollers, crushers, screens, and asphalt plants. Similar to the construction product lineup, the Wirtgen brand also provides a technology stack aimed at allowing customers to make smarter and more sustainable decisions. Technology offerings include Wirtgen Performance Tracker, Mill Assist, Level Pro, Vögele Roadscan, Smart Compact, WITOS Paving, Spective Connect, AutoTrac<sup>™</sup>, and John Deere Connected Support<sup>™</sup>.

In forestry, our primary products include skidders, wheeled and tracked feller bunchers, forwarders, knuckleboom loaders, wheeled and tracked harvesters, swing machines, and precision forestry technology solutions such as Intelligent Boom Control, TimberMatic™ maps, and TimberManager™. These solutions allow customers to closely track jobsite progress and provide visibility into fleet location, utilization, performance, and maintenance information.

We have a number of initiatives in the rent-to-rent, or short-term rental, market for construction, earthmoving, roadbuilding, and material handling equipment. These include specially designed rental programs for our dealers and expanded cooperation with major national equipment rental companies.

We own retail forestry sales operations in Australia, Brazil, Finland, Ireland, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, and the United Kingdom. In addition, the Wirtgen Group sells its products primarily through company-owned sales and service subsidiaries in many markets worldwide (most significantly in Europe, India, and Australia). In most other geographies, we sell through an independent dealer channel.

The prevailing levels of residential, commercial, and public construction, investment in infrastructure, and the condition of the forestry products industry influence retail sales of our construction, roadbuilding, and forestry equipment. General economic conditions, interest rates, the availability of credit, and certain commodity prices, such as those applicable to oil and gas, pulp, paper, and saw logs, also influence sales.

In addition to John Deere brand names, the table below provides a list of CF products and their associated brand names:

PRODUCT	BRAND NAME		
Roadbuilding Equipment	Wirtgen, Vögele, Hamm, Kleemann, Benninghoven, Ciber		
Forestry Attachments	Waratah		

#### Competition

The equipment operations sell products and services in a variety of competitive global and regional markets. The principal competitive factors in all markets include product performance, innovation, quality, distribution, sustainability, customer service, and value. John Deere's brand recognition is a competitive factor in North America and many other parts of the world.

The agricultural equipment industry continues to change and is becoming even more competitive through the emergence and global expansion of many competitors. The competitive environment for the agriculture and turf operations includes some global competitors, such as AGCO Corporation, CLAAS KGaA mbH, CNH Industrial N.V., Kubota Tractor Corporation, Mahindra & Mahindra Limited, and The Toro Company. These competitors have varying numbers of product lines competing with our products and each has varying degrees of regional focus. Additional competition within the agricultural equipment industry has come from a variety of short-line and specialty manufacturers, as well as local or regional competitors, with differing manufacturing and marketing methods. As technology increasingly enables enhanced productivity in agriculture, the industry is also attracting non-traditional competitors, including technology-focused companies and start-up ventures.

Our forestry and roadbuilding businesses operate globally. The construction business operates in competitive markets in North and South America, as well as other global markets. Global competitors of the CF segment include Caterpillar Inc., CNH Industrial N.V., Doosan Infracore Co., Ltd. and its subsidiary Doosan Bobcat Inc., Fayat Group, GOMACO Corporation, Hitachi Construction Machinery, Komatsu Ltd., Kubota Tractor Corporation, Ponsse Plc, SANY Group Co., Ltd., Terex, Tigercat Industries Inc., Volvo Construction Equipment (part of Volvo Group AB), and XCMG.

### Manufacturing and Assembly

Common manufacturing processes and techniques are used in producing components for PPA, SAT, and CF equipment sold by us and our dealers. The equipment operations also pursue external sales of selected parts that can be manufactured and supplied to third parties on a competitive basis, including engines, power train components, and electronic components.

Considerable effort is being directed to manufacturing cost reductions through improvements in process, optimization of factories, including product line relocation, product design, advanced manufacturing technology, and supply management and logistics, as well as compensation incentives related to productivity and organizational structure. Our flexible assembly lines, which can accommodate a wide product mix and deliver products in line with changes in dealer and customer demand, support our process improvements.

See Item 2 "Properties" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information about our manufacturing facilities.

# Research and Development; Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, and Trade Secrets

We make substantial investments in research and development to improve the quality and performance of our products, to develop new products and technologies to meet our customers' needs, to integrate sustainable solutions into our products, and to comply with government, safety, and engine emissions regulations.

Our research and development activities are a vital component in our Smart Industrial Operating Model as customers seek to improve profitability, productivity, and sustainability through technology. Integration of technology into equipment is a persistent market trend, and we continue to capitalize on this market trend.

We own a significant number of patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets, and intellectual property licenses related to our products and services and expect the number to grow as we continue to pursue technological innovations. We further our competitive position by filing patent and trademark applications in the U.S. and internationally to protect technology, improvements considered important to the business, and our brand. We believe that, taken together, our rights under these patents and licenses are important to our operations and competitive position but do not regard any of our businesses as being dependent upon any single patent or family of patents. See "Risk Factors - Our business could be adversely affected by the infringement or loss of intellectual property rights" for more information.

### Sales and Distribution

Through the U.S. and Canada, we market products to approximately 2,050 independent dealer locations. Of these, approximately 1,600 sell agricultural equipment, while approximately 450 sell construction, earthmoving, material handling, roadbuilding, compact construction, and/or forestry equipment. In addition, roadbuilding equipment is sold at approximately 100 roadbuilding-only locations that may carry products that compete with our construction, earthmoving, material handling, and/or forestry equipment. Turf equipment is sold at most John Deere agricultural equipment locations, a few construction, earthmoving, material handling, roadbuilding, and/or forestry equipment locations, and about 280 turf-only locations. In addition, certain lawn and garden and compact construction products are sold through The Home Depot and Lowe's.

Outside the U.S. and Canada, our agriculture and turf equipment is sold to distributors and dealers for resale in over 100 countries. Sales and administrative offices are located in Argentina, Australia, Brazil, China, France, Germany, India, Italy, Mexico, Poland, Singapore, Sweden, South Africa, Spain, Ukraine, and the United Kingdom. Turf equipment sales outside the U.S. and Canada occur primarily in Western Europe and Australia. Construction, earthmoving, material handling, and forestry equipment is sold to distributors and dealers primarily by sales offices located in Australia, Brazil, Finland, New Zealand, Singapore, and the United Kingdom. Some of these dealers are independently owned while we own others. Roadbuilding equipment is sold directly to retail customers and independent distributors and dealers for resale. The Wirtgen Group operates company-owned sales and service subsidiaries in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, China, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Georgia, Germany, Hungary, India, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Latvia, Lithuania, Malaysia, the Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Romania, South Africa, Sweden, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, Ukraine, and the United Kingdom. The equipment operations operate centralized parts distribution warehouses in the U.S., Brazil, and Germany in coordination with regional parts depots and distribution centers in Argentina, Australia, China, India, Mexico, South Africa, Sweden, and the United Kingdom.

We market engines, power trains, and electronic components worldwide through select sales branches or directly to regional and global original equipment manufacturers and independently owned engine distributors.

#### **Raw Materials**

We source raw materials, manufactured components, and replacement parts for our equipment, engines, and other products from leading suppliers both domestically and internationally. These materials and components include a variety of steel products, metal castings, forgings, plastics, hydraulics, electronics, and ready-to-assemble components made to certain specifications. We also source various goods and services used for production, logistics, offices, and research and development. We develop and maintain sourcing strategies for our purchased materials and emphasize long-term supplier relationships at the core of these strategies. We use a variety of agreements with suppliers intended to drive innovation, ensure availability and delivery of raw materials and components, manage costs on a globally competitive basis, protect our intellectual property, and minimize other supply-related risks. We are focused on proactively increasing the resiliency of our supply chain and actively monitoring supply chain risks to minimize the likelihood of business disruptions caused by the supply base, including supplier financial viability, capacity, business continuity, labor availability, quality, delivery, cybersecurity, weather-related events, and natural disasters. We have implemented mitigation efforts to minimize the impact of potential and actual supply chain disruptions on our customers. Examples include working with the supply base to prioritize allocations to improve material availability, multi-sourcing selected parts and materials, entering long-term contracts for some critical components, and using alternative freight carriers to expedite delivery.

# **Backlog Orders**

The dollar amount of backlog orders as of October 27, 2024 was approximately \$5.2 billion for the PPA segment and \$2.1 billion for the SAT segment, compared with \$7.9 billion and \$3.3 billion, respectively, at October 29, 2023. The agriculture and turf backlog are generally highest in the second and third quarters due to seasonal buying trends in these industries. The dollar amount of backlog orders for the CF segment was approximately \$2.2 billion at October 27, 2024, compared with \$6.4 billion at October 29, 2023. Backlog orders for equipment operations include all orders deemed to be firm as of the referenced date. Backlog orders decreased as demand has declined.

#### **Financial Services**

*U.S. and Canada.* The financial services segment primarily provides and administers financing for retail purchases from our dealers of new equipment manufactured by our agricultural and turf and construction and forestry operations, as well as used equipment taken in trade for this equipment. The Company and John Deere Construction & Forestry Company (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company) are referred to as the "sales companies." John Deere Capital Corporation (Capital Corporation), a U.S. financial services subsidiary, generally purchases retail installment sales and loan contracts (retail notes) from the sales companies. In Canada, John Deere Financial Inc., a Canadian financial services subsidiary, purchases and finances retail notes acquired by John Deere Canada ULC, our Canadian sales company. The terms of retail notes and the basis on which the financial services operations acquire retail notes from the sales companies are governed by agreements with the sales companies. The financial services segment also finances and services revolving charge accounts, in most cases acquired from and offered through merchants in the agricultural and turf markets. Additionally, the financial services operations provide wholesale financing to dealers of our agriculture and turf equipment and construction and forestry equipment (wholesale notes), primarily to finance inventories of equipment for those dealers. The various financing options offered by the financial services operations are designed to enhance sales of our products and generate financing income for the financial services operations. In the U.S. and Canada, certain subsidiaries included in the financial services segment offer extended equipment warranties.

Retail notes acquired by the sales companies are immediately sold to the financial services operations. The equipment operations are the financial services operations' major source of business, although many retail purchasers of our products finance their purchases outside our organization through a variety of sources, including commercial banks and finance and leasing companies.

The financial services operations offer retail leases to equipment users in the U.S. A small number of leases are executed with units of local governments. Leases are usually written for periods ranging from less than one year to seven years, and typically contain an option permitting the customer to purchase the equipment at the end of the lease term. Retail leases also are offered in a generally similar manner to customers in Canada.

The financial services operations' terms for financing equipment retail sales (other than smaller items financed with unsecured revolving charge accounts) generally provide for retention of a security interest in the equipment financed. Finance charges are sometimes waived for specified periods or reduced on certain John Deere products sold or leased in advance of the season of use or in other sales promotions. The financial services operations generally receive compensation from the sales companies at approximate market interest rates for periods during which finance charges are waived or reduced on the retail notes or leases. The cost is accounted for as a deduction in arriving at net sales by the equipment operations.

We have an agreement with Capital Corporation to make payments to Capital Corporation such that its consolidated ratio of earnings to fixed charges is not less than 1.05 to 1 for any four consecutive fiscal quarterly periods. We also have committed to continuing to own, directly or through one or more wholly-owned subsidiaries, at least 51 percent of the voting shares of capital stock of Capital Corporation and to maintain Capital Corporation's consolidated tangible net worth at not less than \$50 million. Our obligations to make payments to

Capital Corporation under this agreement are independent of whether Capital Corporation is in default on its indebtedness, obligations, or other liabilities. Further, our obligations under the agreement are not measured by the amount of Capital Corporation's indebtedness, obligations, or other liabilities. Our obligations to make payments under this agreement are expressly stated not to be a guaranty of any specific indebtedness, obligation, or liability of Capital Corporation and are enforceable only by or in the name of Capital Corporation. As of October 27, 2024, we were in compliance with all of our obligations, and no payments were required under this agreement in fiscal year 2024 or fiscal year 2023. As of October 27, 2024, we indirectly owned 100 percent of the voting shares of Capital Corporation's capital stock and Capital Corporation's consolidated tangible net worth was \$6,226.2 million.

Outside the U.S. and Canada. The financial services operations also offer financing, primarily for our products, in Argentina, Australia, Brazil, India, Mexico, New Zealand, and in several other countries in Africa, Asia, Europe, and Latin America. In certain markets, financing is offered through cooperation agreements or joint ventures with other financial institutions. For example, in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2024, we entered into a joint venture agreement with a Brazilian bank, Banco Bradesco S.A. (Bradesco), for Bradesco to invest and become 50 percent owner of our subsidiary in Brazil, Banco John Deere S.A.. The way the financial services operations offer financing is affected by a variety of country-specific laws, regulations, and customs, including those governing property rights and debtor obligations, which are subject to change, and which may introduce greater risk to the financial services operations.

The financial services operations also offer to select customers and dealers credit enhanced international export financing primarily for the purchase of our products.

Additional information on the financial services operations is provided in the "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" (MD&A) section in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### **Environmental Matters**

We are subject to a variety of local, state, and federal environmental laws and regulations in the U.S., as well as the environmental laws and regulations of other countries in which we conduct business. We strive to comply with applicable laws and regulations; however, in the event of noncompliance, we could be subject to fines and other penalties. Compliance with these laws and regulations adds to the cost of our production operations and compliance with emissions regulations adds to the cost of our products. In fiscal year 2024, compliance with environmental controls applicable to us did not have a material effect on our capital expenditures, earnings, or competitive position. At this time, we do not expect to incur material capital expenditures related to environmental controls during fiscal year 2025. In addition to ensuring compliance with laws and regulations, we aim to reduce our environmental footprint through our Leap Ambitions framework and seek opportunities to reduce environmental impacts on the communities where we operate.

The U.S., the European Union (EU), India, and other governments throughout the world have enacted, and continue to enact, laws and regulations to reduce off-road engine emissions. Compliance with these regulations requires significant investments in the development of new engine technologies and after-treatment systems.

Governments also are implementing laws regulating products across their life cycles, including raw material sourcing and the storage, distribution, sale, use, and disposal of products at their end of life. These laws and regulations include requirements to develop less hazardous chemical substances and products, right-to-know, restriction of hazardous substances, and product take-back laws.

We are evaluating, cleaning-up, or conducting corrective action at a limited number of sites. We do not expect that these matters or other expenses or liabilities we may incur in connection with any noncompliance with environmental laws, regulations, or the clean-up of any additional properties, will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, cash flows, or competitive position.

We continue to monitor and review developing sustainability frameworks, standards, and global regulations.

With respect to properties and businesses that have been or will be acquired, we conduct due diligence into potential exposure to environmental liabilities but cannot be certain that we have identified, or will identify, all adverse environmental conditions.

## **Government Regulations**

We are subject to a wide variety of local, state, and federal laws and regulations in the countries where we operate. These laws and regulations include a range of trade, product, anti-bribery, anti-corruption, foreign exchange, employment, tax, environmental, safety, data privacy, telecommunications, antitrust, and other laws and regulations.

Compliance with these laws and regulations often requires the dedication of time and effort of our employees, as well as financial resources. In fiscal year 2024, compliance with the regulations applicable to us did not have a material effect on our capital expenditures, earnings, or competitive position. At this time, we do not expect to incur material capital expenditures related to compliance with regulations during fiscal year 2025. Additional information about the impact of government regulations on our business is included in Item 1A, "Risk Factors – Strategy Risks" and "Compliance Risks."

#### **Human Capital**

Our employees are guided by a simple principle: We run so life can leap forward. Employees are further guided by our Code of Business Conduct (Code), which helps them to uphold and strengthen the standards of honor and integrity that have defined John Deere since our founding. And while our world and business may change, we continue to be guided by our core values — Integrity, Quality, Humanity, Commitment, and Innovation. Humanity was added as our fifth core value in fiscal year 2024.

#### **Employees**

At October 27, 2024, we had approximately 75,800 employees, of which approximately 35,200 are full-time production employees. We had 29,600 total employees in the U.S. of which approximately 13,300 were production employees. We also retain consultants, independent contractors, and temporary and part-time workers.

Unions are certified as bargaining agents for approximately 77 percent of our U.S. production and maintenance employees. Approximately 8,900 of our active U.S. production and maintenance workers are covered by a collective bargaining agreement with the United Auto Workers (UAW), with an expiration date of November 1, 2027. A small number of U.S. production employees are represented by the International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers (IAM). Collective bargaining agreements covering our employees in the U.S. expire between 2025 and 2027. Unions also represent the majority of employees at our manufacturing facilities outside the U.S.

There is no guarantee that we will be able to renew collective bargaining agreements or whether such agreements will be on terms satisfactory to us. For further discussion, see "Risk Factors—Disputes with labor unions may adversely affect our ability to operate in our facilities as well as impact our financial results."

#### Code of Business Conduct

We are committed to conducting business in accordance with the highest ethical standards. We require all employees to complete training on our Code and also require that employees regularly certify compliance with the Code. The Code provides specific guidance to all our employees outlining how they can and must uphold and strengthen the integrity that has defined John Deere since our founding. In addition, we maintain a global compliance hotline to report concerns of potential violations of the Code, global policies, or the law.

#### Health and Safety

We strive to achieve safety excellence through increased focus on injury prevention, leading indicators, risk reduction, and health and safety management systems. We have made progress on implementing best practices and leading indicators for enabling employee safety over recent years with our Health and Safety Management System.

We utilize a safety balanced scorecard, which includes leading and lagging indicators, and is designed to enable continuous measurement of safety performance and drive continuous improvement. Leading indicators include incident corrective action closure rates, ergonomic scorecard, and risk reduction from safety and ergonomic risk assessment projects. Lagging indicators include total recordable incident rate, ergonomic recordable case rate, lost time frequency rate, and near-miss rate. Leading and lagging indicators are tracked by most of our manufacturing facilities and internally reported. In fiscal year 2024, we reported a total recordable incident rate of 1.69 and a lost time frequency rate of 0.63. To improve our total recordable incident rate, we will prioritize injury prevention and risk reduction strategies and improve ergonomic programs.

#### Workplace Practices and Policies

We are an equal opportunity employer committed to providing a workplace free of harassment and discrimination. We believe that a diverse workforce that reflects the communities we serve is essential to our long-term success. For recruiting and development opportunities, we work with a variety of professional organizations to support a diverse pipeline of candidates representing the fields of accounting, agriculture, engineering, general business, science, and technology, and provide development opportunities for employees.

## Compensation & Benefits

Our total rewards are intended to be competitive, meet the varied needs of our global workforce, and reinforce our values. We are committed to providing comprehensive and competitive pay and benefits to our employees. We continue to invest in employees through growth and development and well-being initiatives.

Our work environment is designed to promote innovation, well-being, and reward performance. Our total rewards for employees include a variety of components that aim to support our employees in building a strong financial future, including competitive market-based pay and comprehensive benefits. In addition to earning base pay, eligible employees are compensated for their contributions to our goals with both short-term cash incentives and long-term equity-based incentives.

Eligible full-time employees in the U.S. have access to medical, dental, and vision plans; savings and retirement plans; parental leave and paid time off; and mental health and wellness services. We also offer a variety of working arrangements to eligible employees, including flexible schedules, remote work, and job sharing to help employees manage home and work-life situations. Programs and benefits differ internationally for a variety of reasons, such as local legal requirements, market practices, and negotiations with works councils, trade unions, and other employee representative bodies.

### Training and Development

Around the world, we offer internships, training, upskilling, apprenticeships, and leadership development at all stages of an employee's career. Training programs are tailored to different geographic regions and job functions and include topics such as technical operation of equipment, equipment assembly, relationships with customers and dealers, our culture and values, compliance with the Code, compliance with anti-bribery/corruption laws and policies, compliance with management of private data and cybersecurity, conflicts of interest, discrimination and workplace harassment policies, sexual harassment policies, and leadership development.

#### **Available Information**

Our internet address is <a href="http://www.deere.com">http://www.deere.com</a>. Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports are available on our website free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after they are filed or furnished with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC or Commission). The information contained on our website is not included in, nor incorporated by reference into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

# INFORMATION ABOUT OUR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The following are our executive officers as of December 3, 2024. All executive officers are elected or appointed by the Board of Directors and hold office until the meeting of the Board of Directors following the annual meeting of stockholders each year.

Name (Age)	Present Deere Position (Effective Date)	Business Experience (Effective Date)		
John C. May (55)	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, and President (2020)	<ul><li>Chief Executive Officer and President (2019)</li><li>President and Chief Operating Officer (2019)</li></ul>		
Joshua A. Jepsen (47)	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (2022)	<ul><li>Deputy Financial Officer (2022)</li><li>Director, Investor Relations (2018)</li></ul>		
Ryan D. Campbell (50)	President, Worldwide Construction & Forestry Division and Power Systems (2022)	- Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (2019)		
Jahmy J. Hindman (49)	Senior Vice President and Chief Technology Officer (2023)	<ul> <li>Chief Technology Officer (2020)</li> <li>Global Director, Tractor Platform Engineering (2018)</li> <li>Global Manager, Architecture, Systems Modules (2018)</li> </ul>		
Rajesh Kalathur (56)	President, John Deere Financial, and Chief Information Officer (2022)	<ul> <li>President, John Deere Financial and Senior Vice President, Global Information Technology and Chief Financial Officer (2022)</li> <li>President, John Deere Financial, and Chief Information Officer (2019)</li> </ul>		
Deanna M. Kovar (46)	President, Worldwide Agriculture & Turf Division, Small Ag & Turf, Sales and Marketing Regions of Europe, CIS, Asia, and Africa (2023)	<ul> <li>Vice President, Production Systems, Production &amp; Precision Ag (2023)</li> <li>Vice President, Production Systems (2020)</li> <li>Director, Operator Stations (2018)</li> </ul>		
Felecia J. Pryor (50)	Senior Vice President and Chief People Officer (2022)	<ul> <li>Executive Vice President &amp; Chief Human Resources Officer, BorgWarner Inc. (2022)</li> <li>Global Vice President Human Resources, BorgWarner, Inc Morse Systems (2019)</li> </ul>		
Cory J. Reed (54)	President, Worldwide Agriculture & Turf Division, Production & Precision Ag, Sales and Marketing Regions of the Americas and Australia (2020)	<ul> <li>President, Worldwide Agriculture &amp; Turf Division, Americas and Australia, Global Harvesting and Turf Platforms, Agricultural Solutions (2019)</li> </ul>		
Justin R. Rose (45)	President, Lifecycle Solutions, Supply Management, and Customer Success (2022)	<ul> <li>Senior Partner and Managing Director, Boston Consulting Group (BCG) (2020)</li> <li>Various roles of increasing responsibility from Associate to Partner and Managing Director, BCG (2002)</li> </ul>		
Kellye L. Walker (58)	Senior Vice President and Chief Legal Officer, Global Law Services & Regulatory Affairs (2024)	<ul> <li>Executive Vice President, Chief Legal Officer, and Corporate Secretary, Eastman Chemical Company (2020)</li> <li>Executive Vice President and Chief Legal Officer, Huntington Ingalls Industries (2015)</li> </ul>		

#### ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS.

The following risks are considered material to our business based upon current knowledge, information, and assumptions. This discussion of risk factors should be considered closely in conjunction with the MD&A, including the risks and uncertainties described in the Forward-Looking Statements, and the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. These risk factors and other forward-looking statements relate to future events, expectations, trends, and operating periods. They involve certain factors that are subject to change and important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially. Some of these risks and uncertainties could affect particular lines of business, while others could affect all our businesses. Although the risks are organized by headings and each risk is discussed separately, many are interrelated. The risks described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the Forward-Looking Statements in this report are not the only risks we face.

## **OPERATIONAL RISKS**

Our financial results largely depend upon the agricultural market business cycle, as well as general economic conditions and outlook. Negative conditions in the agricultural industry and general economy cause weakened demand for our equipment and services, limit access to funding, and result in higher funding costs.

Our success largely depends on the vitality of the agricultural industry. Historically, the agricultural industry has been cyclical and subject to a variety of economic and other factors. Sales of agricultural equipment, in turn, are also cyclical and generally reflect the economic health of the agricultural industry. The economic health of the agricultural industry is affected by numerous factors, including farm income, farmland values, and debt levels and financing costs, all of which are influenced by the levels of commodity and protein prices, world grain stocks, acreage available and planted, crop yields, agricultural product demand, soil conditions, farm input costs, government policies, and government subsidies. Downturns in the agricultural industry due to these and other factors, which could vary by market, have resulted in decreases in demand for agricultural equipment, adversely affecting our performance.

The demand for our products and services depends on the fundamentals in the markets in which we operate and can be significantly reduced in an economic environment characterized by high unemployment, high interest rates, cautious consumer spending, inflation, lower corporate earnings, and lower business investment. In fiscal year 2024, unfavorable market conditions resulted in lower sales volumes, higher sales discounts, higher receivable write offs, and a higher provision for credit losses. We expect certain of these conditions to persist in fiscal year 2025. Changes in interest rates and the agricultural market business cycle are driven by factors outside of our control, and as a result we cannot reasonably foresee when these conditions will fully subside.

Sustained general negative economic conditions and outlook also affect housing starts, energy prices and demand, and other construction, which dampens demand for certain construction equipment. Our turf operations and our construction and forestry segments are dependent on construction activity and have also been affected by recent adverse economic conditions. Decreases in construction activity and housing starts have had a material adverse effect on our financial results.

Uncertain or negative outlook with respect to pervasive U.S. fiscal issues as well as general economic conditions and outlook, such as market volatility or interest rate changes, have caused and could continue to cause significant changes in market liquidity conditions. Such changes could impact access to funding and associated funding costs, which could reduce our earnings and cash flows.

We may be unable to manage increasing political, economic, and social uncertainty in certain regions of the world, which could significantly change the dynamics of our competition, customer base, and product offerings globally.

Efforts to grow our businesses depend in part upon access to and developing market share and profitability in additional geographic markets, including, but not limited to, Argentina, Brazil, CIS, China, India, and South Africa. There are various risks associated with our global footprint, including, but not limited to, the following:

- In some cases, these countries have greater political and economic volatility, greater vulnerability to infrastructure and labor disruptions, and differing customer product preferences and requirements than our other markets.
- Having business operations in various regions and countries exposes us to multiple and potentially conflicting business practices and legal and regulatory requirements that are subject to change. These practices and legal requirements are often complex and difficult to navigate, including those related to tariffs and trade regulations, investments, property ownership rights, taxation, repatriation of earnings, and advanced technologies.
- Expanding business operations globally also increases exposure to currency fluctuations, which can materially affect our financial results. In Argentina, the government has certain capital and currency controls that restrict our ability to access U.S. dollars and remit earnings from our Argentine operations, leaving us exposed to long-term currency fluctuations.
- While our brands are widely recognized in our traditional markets, they are less known in some emerging markets, which could impede our efforts to successfully compete in these markets.

- Changing U.S. export controls and sanctions on various foreign countries and on various parties could affect our ability to collect receivables, provide aftermarket warranty support for our equipment, and sell products, and could otherwise impact our reputation and business.
- Market uncertainty and volatility in various geographies have been magnified as a result of potential shifts in U.S. and foreign trade, economic, and other policies following the 2024 U.S. presidential and congressional elections.
- Geopolitical tensions, including the Russia/Ukraine war and the conflict in the Middle East, have also exacerbated market volatility and affected agricultural global production and demand levels.

We may be affected by changing worldwide demand for food and different forms of renewable energy, which could impact the price of farm commodities and consequently the demand for our equipment. This could result in higher research and development costs related to changing machine fuel requirements.

Changing worldwide demand for farm outputs to meet the world's growing food and renewable energy demands, driven in part by government policies, including those related to climate change, and a growing world population, are likely to result in fluctuating agricultural commodity prices, which directly affect sales of agricultural equipment. Lower agricultural commodity prices directly affect farm incomes, which negatively affect sales of agricultural equipment and result in higher credit losses. While higher commodity prices benefit our crop-producing agricultural equipment customers, they could result in greater feed costs for livestock and poultry producers, which in turn may result in lower levels of equipment purchased by these customers. In addition, changing energy demands may cause farmers to change the types or quantities of the crops they raise, with corresponding changes in equipment demands. Finally, changes in governmental policies regulating fuel utilization, including biofuel, affect commodity demand and commodity prices, demand for our diesel-fueled equipment, and result in higher research and development costs related to equipment fuel standards.

Changes in the availability and price of certain raw materials, components, and whole goods have resulted and could result in disruptions to the supply chain causing production disruptions, increased costs, and lower profits on sales of our products.

We require access to various raw materials, components, and whole goods at competitive prices to manufacture and distribute our products.

We have experienced changes in the availability and prices of raw materials, components, whole goods, and freight over the past several years, especially in fiscal years 2021 and 2022. Global logistics network challenges resulted in delays, shortages of key manufacturing components, increased order backlogs, increased transportation costs, and production inefficiencies from a higher number of partially completed machines in inventory, which increased our overall production and overhead costs. Increases in such costs have had an adverse effect on our business operations. While we have seen stabilization in the supply chain and inflation, we anticipate potential future fluctuations due to continued geopolitical and economic uncertainty, and regulatory and policy instability, including import tariffs and trade agreements. The latter have the potential to significantly increase production and logistics costs and have a material negative effect on the profitability of the business, particularly if we are unable to recover the increased costs due to market considerations or other factors.

We rely on our suppliers to acquire the raw materials, components, and whole goods required to manufacture their products. Significant disruptions to the supply chain resulting from shortages of raw materials, components, and whole goods have and could continue to adversely affect our ability to meet commitments to our customers. Work interruption or union strikes by employees of suppliers could also contribute to disruptions within our supply chain. In addition, certain materials and components used in our products are acquired from a single supplier or are proprietary in nature and cannot be alternatively sourced expeditiously. Furthermore, if our customers are unwilling to accept price increases for our products, or if we are unable to offset the increases in costs, raw material costs or shortages could have a material adverse effect on our operational or financial results.

Failure by our supply base to use ethical business practices and comply with applicable laws and regulations may adversely affect our business, financial condition, and operational results.

While we conduct due diligence on our suppliers and require their compliance with various policies and contractual covenants, we do not control our suppliers' business practices. Accordingly, we cannot guarantee that our due diligence efforts will reveal that they follow ethical business practices such as fair wage practices and compliance with environmental, safety, labor, human rights, material sourcing, and other laws. A lack of compliance could lead us to seek alternative suppliers, which could increase our costs and result in delayed delivery of our products, product shortages, or other disruptions of our operations. If our suppliers or retail partners fail to comply with applicable laws, regulations, safety codes, employment practices, human rights standards, quality standards, environmental standards, production practices, or other obligations, norms, identification and reporting requirements, or ethical standards, our reputation and brand could be harmed, and we could be exposed to litigation, investigations, enforcement actions, monetary liability and additional costs that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

# Unfavorable weather conditions or natural catastrophes that reduce agricultural production and demand for agriculture and turf equipment could directly and indirectly affect our business.

The purchasing decisions of our customers, particularly the purchasers of agriculture and turf equipment, can be significantly affected by poor or unusual weather conditions. Such conditions include:

- Insufficient levels of rain, which prevent farmers from planting new crops and may cause growing crops to die or result in lower yields;
- Excessive rain or flooding can prevent planting from occurring at optimal times and may cause crop loss through increased disease or mold growth;
- Temperatures outside normal ranges, which can cause crop failure or decreased yields and may also affect disease incidence;
- Natural disasters such as regional floods, hurricanes or other storms, droughts, diseases, wildfires, and pests, either as a physical effect of climate change or otherwise, which have had, and could in the future have, significant negative effects on agricultural and livestock production;
- Adverse weather conditions in a particular geographic region, particularly during the important spring selling season; and
- Drought conditions can adversely affect sales of certain mowing equipment and can similarly cause lower sales volume.

Each of these conditions could negatively affect demand for agricultural and turf equipment and the financial condition and credit risk of our dealers and customers.

# Unexpected events have increased and may in the future increase our cost of doing business or disrupt our operations.

The occurrence of one or more unexpected events, including war, acts of terrorism, epidemics and pandemics (such as the COVID pandemic), civil unrest, fires, tornadoes, tsunamis, hurricanes, earthquakes, floods, and other forms of severe weather in the United States or in other countries in which we operate, or in which our suppliers are located, have adversely affected and could in the future adversely affect our operations and financial performance. Such events have caused and could cause complete or partial closure of one or more of our manufacturing facilities or distribution centers, temporary or long-term disruptions in the supply of component products from some local and international suppliers, and disruption and delay in the transport of products to dealers, end-users, and distribution centers. Most recently, Hurricane Helene in the U.S. closed operations at our Augusta, Georgia and Greenville, Tennessee facilities temporarily. Existing insurance coverage may not provide protection from all the costs that may arise from such events.

The potential physical impacts of climate change on our facilities, suppliers, and customers, and therefore on our operations, are highly uncertain and will be particular to the circumstances developing in various geographic regions. These potential physical effects may adversely affect the demand for our products and the cost, production, sales, and financial performance of our operations.

### Our business could be adversely affected by the infringement or loss of intellectual property rights.

We protect our intellectual property with a combination of patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secret laws, and legal agreements. We heavily rely on certain trademarks to protect our identity and customer recognition of our products and services, including, but not limited to, the "John Deere" mark, the leaping deer logo, the "Nothing Runs Like a Deere" slogan, and the green and yellow color combination. These trademarks, as well as the many patents that protect innovations used in our products, are integral to our business, and their loss could have a material adverse effect on us.

Additionally, third parties may initiate legal proceedings to challenge the validity of our intellectual property or allege that we infringe on their intellectual property. We may incur substantial costs if third parties initiate such legal proceedings, or if we initiate legal proceedings to protect or enforce our intellectual property. If the outcome of any such legal proceedings is unfavorable to us, our business could be adversely affected.

# Rationalization or restructuring of manufacturing facilities, and plant expansions and updates at our manufacturing facilities may cause capacity constraints, inventory fluctuations, and other issues.

The rationalization or restructuring of our manufacturing facilities, including relocating production or closing facilities, may result in temporary constraints on our ability to produce the quantity of products necessary to fill orders and thereby complete sales in a timely manner. In addition, decisions regarding the rationalization, restructuring or relocation of facilities, such as the recently announced shifting of production of skid steer loaders and compact track loaders from our Dubuque, lowa factory to Ramos, Mexico, and any similar actions we may undertake in the future, could also subject us to additional or new tariffs, other issues relating to the importation of products, fines, and reputational risks. Finally, the expansion and reconfiguration of existing manufacturing facilities, as well as new or expanded manufacturing operations in emerging markets, such as Brazil, could increase the risk of production delays, as well as require significant investments.

#### Changes in tax rates, tax legislation, or exposure to additional tax liabilities could have a negative effect on our business.

We are subject to income taxes in the U.S. and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Our domestic and international tax liabilities are dependent upon the location of earnings among these different jurisdictions. Tax rates in various jurisdictions may be subject to significant change. Our effective tax rates could be affected by changes in the mix of earnings in countries with differing statutory tax rates, changes in the valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities, or changes in tax laws or their interpretations. If our effective tax rates were to increase, or if the ultimate determination of taxes owed is for an amount more than amounts previously accrued, our operating results, cash flows, and financial condition could be adversely affected.

# Our consolidated financial results are reported in U.S. dollars while certain assets and other reported items are denominated in foreign currencies, creating currency exchange and translation risk.

We are a global company with transactions denominated in a variety of currencies. We are subject to currency exchange risk to the extent that our costs are denominated in currencies other than those in which we earn our revenues.

Additionally, the reporting currency for our consolidated financial statements is the U.S. dollar. Certain of our assets, liabilities, expenses, and revenues are denominated in other countries' currencies, which are then translated into U.S. dollars at the applicable exchange rates and reported in our consolidated financial statements. Therefore, fluctuations in foreign exchange rates affect the value of those items as reflected in our consolidated financial statements, even if their value remains unchanged in the original currencies. While the use of currency hedging instruments may provide us with some protection from adverse fluctuations in currency exchange rates, by utilizing these instruments we potentially forego any benefits that may result from favorable fluctuations in such rates. In Argentina, we have employed mechanisms to convert Argentine pesos into U.S. dollars to the extent possible. These mechanisms are short-term in nature, leaving us exposed to long-term currency fluctuations.

# Changes in interest rates or market liquidity conditions, as well as changes in government banking, monetary and fiscal policies, could adversely affect our financials and our earnings and/or cash flows.

While central banks began cutting their policy interest rates in the latter part of fiscal year 2024, interest rates remain above recent norms. High interest rates can have a dampening effect on overall economic activity and/or the financial condition of our customers, either or both of which can negatively affect customer demand for our equipment and customers' ability to repay their obligations to us. While we strive to match the interest rate characteristics of our financial assets and liabilities, changing interest rates have had an adverse effect on our financing spreads—the difference between the yield we earn on our assets and the interest rates we pay for funding—which has affected our earnings.

In addition, actions by credit rating agencies, such as downgrades or negative changes to ratings outlooks, can affect the availability and cost of funding for us and can increase our costs of capital and hurt our competitive position.

Moreover, policies of the U.S. and other governments regarding banking, monetary, and fiscal policies intended to promote or maintain liquidity, stabilize financial markets, and/or address local deficit or structural economic issues have a material impact on our customers and markets.

Our operations and results could also be affected by financial regulatory reform that could, among other things, have an adverse effect on the financial services segment and on our customers by limiting their ability to enter hedging transactions or to finance purchases of our products. Government policies on spending can also affect us, especially the CF segment, due to the impact of government spending on infrastructure development. Our operations, including those outside of the U.S., may also be affected by non-U.S. regulatory reforms being implemented to further regulate non-U.S. financial institutions and markets.

# Because the financial services segment provides financing for a significant portion of our sales worldwide, negative economic conditions in the financial industry could materially impact our operations and financial results.

Negative economic conditions have an adverse effect on the financial industry in which the financial services segment operates. The financial services segment provides financing for a significant portion of our sales worldwide. The financial services segment is vulnerable to customers and others defaulting on contractual obligations, and has experienced, and may continue to experience write-offs and credit losses that, in some cases, exceed our expectations and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations as a result of elevated delinquencies. The financial services segment's inability to access funds at cost-effective rates to support our financing activities could have a material adverse effect on our business. The financial services segment's liquidity and ongoing profitability depend largely on timely access to capital to meet future cash flow requirements and to fund operations and costs associated with engaging in diversified funding activities. The financial services segment may also experience residual value losses that exceed our expectations caused by lower pricing for used equipment and higher-than-expected equipment returns at lease maturity.

### STRATEGY RISKS

### We may not realize the anticipated benefits of our Smart Industrial Operating Model and Leap Ambitions.

Failure to realize the anticipated benefits of our Smart Industrial Operating Model and related business strategies in production systems, precision technologies, and aftermarket support, as well as failure to have selected a business strategy that aligns with our customer needs and market trends, could have an adverse effect on our operational and financial results. Several factors could impact our ability to successfully execute our Smart Industrial Operating Model, including, among other things:

- Failure to accurately assess market opportunities and the technology required to address such opportunities;
- Failure to develop and introduce new technologies or lack of adoption of such technologies by our customers;
- Failure to holistically provide lifecycle solutions;
- Failure to optimize our capital allocation in connection with the Smart Industrial Operating Model; and
- The adoption of new regulations or policies supporting and/or subsidizing outputs that are inconsistent with our strategy, such as policies that have the effect of encouraging or supporting the use of conventional sources of energy.

Similarly, we may not realize the anticipated benefits of our Leap Ambitions and related goals within the expected timelines, or at all. As part of our Leap Ambitions, we adopted various goals we expect to achieve by 2026 or 2030, but these goals and their timelines might be modified or updated. We may modify or not be able to achieve these goals for a variety of reasons, some of which may be beyond our control. Examples include:

- Our estimates and assumptions related to efficiency of our products and the adoption of precision technology may not be accurate;
- Certain materials, such as quality battery cells, may become unavailable or too costly;
- Customers may not embrace the value proposition of the Solutions as a Service license model; and
- The infrastructure required to achieve our goals, such as sufficient charging stations or fuel availability, may become too costly or may not be developed on the expected timelines.

If we are unable to remain competitive and relevant, including by delivering precision technology solutions to our customers, our business, results of operations, and financial condition could be adversely affected.

We compete on product performance, innovation and quality, distribution, sustainability, customer service, and price. Aggressive pricing or other strategies of competitors, unanticipated product or manufacturing delays, our failure to deliver quality products that meet customer needs, or our failure to price products competitively adversely affects our business, results of operations, and financial condition. To remain competitive, we need to have a thorough understanding of our existing and potential customers on a global basis, particularly in growth markets such as Argentina and Brazil.

In addition, if we are unable to remain relevant and effectively develop and deliver technology that customers can easily adopt and utilize, customer adoption rates could reduce, adversely impacting our business operations and future financial performance. Therefore, our ability to deliver precision technology and expand value-driven solutions is critical to our business success. If we fail to stay ahead of both traditional and non-traditional competitors in the technology space, it may hinder our ability to adapt or identify strategic partnerships within our industries in a timely manner. This could result in increased costs and delays in delivering value to our customers, ultimately affecting our competitive position and financial condition.

Furthermore, our approach to precision technology involves hardware and software, guidance, connectivity and digital solutions, automation and machine intelligence, and autonomy. We may make significant investments in research and development, connectivity solutions, digital security for precision technology solutions, and conduct dealer and employee training. These investments may not produce solutions that provide the desired results for customers' profitability or sustainability outcomes, impacting our competitive position.

We may be unable to accurately forecast customer demand for products and services, and to adequately manage inventory, which could adversely affect our operating results.

To ensure adequate inventory supply, we must forecast inventory needs and expenses and place orders sufficiently in advance with suppliers and contract manufacturers. These forecasts are based on estimates of future demand for products and services. Failure to accurately forecast our needs may result in unmet market demand, parts shortages, manufacturing delays or inefficiencies, increased costs, or excess inventory, such as what we experienced in fiscal year 2022 due to supply chain disruptions. Our ability to accurately forecast demand could be affected by many factors, including changes in customer demand for our products and services, changes in

demand for the products and services of competitors, unanticipated changes in general market conditions, and the weakening of economic conditions or customer confidence in future economic conditions. If the forecasts used to manage inventory are not accurate, we may experience excess inventory levels, shortage of available products, or reduced manufacturing efficiencies.

We rely on a network of independent dealers to manage the distribution of our products and services. If our dealers are unsuccessful with their sales and business operations, it could have an adverse effect on our overall sales and revenue.

We rely on the capability of our dealers to develop and implement effective sales plans to create demand among purchasers for the equipment and related products and services that dealers purchase from us. If our dealers are unsuccessful in these endeavors, we will be unable to grow our sales and revenue, which would have an adverse effect on our financial condition.

Our dealers carry inventories of finished products as part of their operations and adjust those inventories based on future needs and market conditions, including the level of used equipment inventory. If the inventory levels of our dealers are higher than they desire, they may postpone equipment purchases from us, which could cause our sales to be lower and negatively impact our results. Similarly, our results could be negatively impacted through the loss of time-sensitive sales if our dealers do not maintain inventory levels sufficient to meet customer demand.

In addition, the dealer channel's ability to support and service precision technology solutions and emerging power solutions may affect customers' acceptance and adoption rates of these products. The unavailability of specialized technicians to service our equipment may result in overburdening dealers' servicing capacity.

Dealers may exit or we may seek to terminate relationships with certain dealers if they are unable to meet customer needs. The unplanned loss of any of our dealers could lead to inadequate market coverage or negative customer impressions, and may adversely impact our ability to collect receivables that are associated with that dealer. Dealers could also have trouble funding their day-to-day cash flow needs and paying their obligations due to adverse business conditions resulting from negative economic effects or other factors.

# We may not realize anticipated benefits of acquisitions, joint ventures, and divestitures, or these benefits may take longer to realize than expected.

From time to time, we make strategic acquisitions and divestitures and participate in joint ventures. Acquisitions and joint ventures we have entered into, or may enter into in the future, may involve significant challenges and risks, including that the acquisitions or joint ventures do not advance our business strategy, or fail to produce satisfactory returns on investment. Other risks include:

- We may encounter difficulties integrating acquisitions with our operations, applying internal control processes to these acquisitions, including those related to cybersecurity, managing strategic investments, assimilating new capabilities to meet the future needs of our businesses, and/or combining business cultures;
- We face regulatory or compliance exposure until appropriate processes and controls are put in place;
- Integrating acquisitions is often costly and may require significant attention from management and personnel;
- We may not realize all the anticipated benefits of acquisitions or joint ventures, or the realized benefits may be significantly
  delayed; for example, our joint venture with Bradesco in Brazil with respect to Banco John Deere S.A. may not have the
  expected result of reducing our incremental risk as we aim to grow in the Brazilian market; and
- Due diligence evaluations of potential transactions include business, legal, compliance, and financial reviews with the goal of identifying and evaluating the material risks involved. These due diligence reviews may not identify all of the issues necessary to accurately estimate the cost and potential risks of a particular acquisition or joint venture, including potential exposure to regulatory sanctions resulting from an acquisition target's or joint venture partner's previous activities or costs associated with any quality issues with an acquisition target's or joint venture's products or services.

We may also decide to divest businesses and terminate joint ventures before their stated expiration. Divestitures of businesses or dissolutions of joint ventures may involve significant challenges and risks, including failure to advance our business strategy, costs and disruptions to us, and negative effects on our product offerings, which may adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition. Divestitures of businesses and dissolutions of joint ventures may result in ongoing financial or legal involvement in the divested business through indemnifications or other financial arrangements, such as retained liabilities, which could affect our future financial results.

## Our reputation and brand could be damaged by negative publicity.

Our brand has worldwide recognition and contributes to the success of our business. Our reputation is critical to growing our customer base. Our brand depends on the ability to maintain a positive customer perception of the business. Negative claims or publicity

involving us, our products or services, our culture and values, our stance on environmental, social, and governance topics, customer data, or any of our key employees or suppliers, damages our reputation and brand image, regardless of whether such claims are accurate. Furthermore, our shareholders, customers, and other stakeholders have evolving, varied and often times conflicting expectations regarding our culture, values, and our business, which makes it difficult to achieve a uniform positive perception amongst all stakeholders.

Additionally, negative or inaccurate postings, articles, or comments on social media, the internet, or the press about us have generated negative publicity that damages the reputation of our brand. For example, in fiscal year 2024, we experienced negative social media campaigns related to our approach to diversity and inclusion, our customers' right to maintain and safely repair their equipment, including with respect to our Memorandum of Understanding with American Farm Bureau Federation, reductions in workforce, and production relocation. Further, adverse publicity about regulatory or legal action against us, or legal proceedings initiated by us, also damages our reputation and brand image, undermining customer confidence, and reducing long-term demand for equipment, even if the regulatory or legal action is unfounded or not material to our operations. If the reputation, culture, or image of our brands are damaged, or we receive negative publicity, then our sales, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

### **TALENT RISKS**

### Our ability to attract, develop, engage, and retain qualified employees could affect our ability to execute our strategy.

Our continued success depends, in part, on our ability to identify and attract qualified candidates with the requisite education, background, and experience, as well as our ability to develop, engage, and retain qualified employees. Failure to attract, develop, engage, and retain qualified employees, whether as a result of an insufficient number of qualified applicants, difficulty in recruiting new employees, or inadequate resources to train, integrate, and retain qualified employees, could impair our ability to execute our business strategy and could adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

In addition, our culture and our values have been important contributors to our success to date and promote a sense of pride and fulfillment in our employees. Failure to preserve our culture or focus on our values could negatively affect our ability to retain and recruit talent.

While we strive to reduce the impact of the departure of employees, our operations or ability to execute our business strategy may be affected by the loss of employees, such as in connection with the reduction in workforce we conducted in fiscal year 2024. This reduction may adversely affect us as a result of decreased employee morale, the loss of institutional knowledge held by departing employees, the allocation of resources to reorganize and reassign job roles and responsibilities, and the increased risk of litigation from former employees. In addition, we may not realize the expected cost savings from the reduction in workforce. We may also conduct other workforce reductions in the future, if deemed appropriate for our business.

## Disputes with labor unions may adversely affect our ability to operate in our facilities as well as impact our financial results.

Many of our production and maintenance employees are represented by labor unions under various collective bargaining agreements with different expiration dates. Our failure to successfully renegotiate labor agreements as they expire has from time to time led, and could in the future lead, to work stoppages or other disputes with labor unions. Certain of our labor agreements expire as early as 2025. Disruptions to our manufacturing and parts-distribution facilities through various forms of labor disputes could adversely affect us. Any strike, work stoppage, or other dispute with a labor union distracts management from operating the business, may displace employees from ordinary job positions to fill in vacant positions, may affect our reputation, and could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

### **DIGITAL RISKS**

Security breaches and other disruptions to our information technology infrastructure could interfere with our operations and could compromise our information as well as information of our employees, customers, suppliers, and/or dealers, exposing us to liability that could cause our business and reputation to suffer.

In the ordinary course of business, we rely upon information technology networks and systems, some of which are managed by third parties, to process, transmit, and store electronic information and to manage or support a variety of business processes and activities, including supply chain, manufacturing, distribution, invoicing, and collection of payments from dealers and other purchasers of our equipment and from customers of the financial services segment. We use information technology systems to record, process, and summarize financial information and results of operations for internal reporting purposes and to comply with regulatory financial reporting, legal, and tax requirements.

Additionally, we collect and store confidential data, including intellectual property, proprietary business information, and the proprietary business information of our customers, suppliers, and dealers, as well as personal data of our customers and employees in

data centers, which are often owned by third parties and maintained on their information technology networks. The secure operation of these information technology networks, and the processing and maintenance of this information, are critical to our business operations and strategy.

Despite security measures, including exercises, tests, incident simulations, and system assessments designed to discover and address potential vulnerabilities, our information technology networks and infrastructure have been and may be vulnerable to intrusion, damage, disruptions, or shutdowns due to attacks by cyber criminals, employees', suppliers', or dealers' error or malfeasance, supply chain compromise, disruptions during the process of upgrading or replacing computer software or hardware, power outages, computer viruses, ransomware or other malware, telecommunication or utility failures, terrorist acts, natural disasters, or other events. Although we have not suffered any significant cyber incidents that resulted in material business impact, we have from time to time been, and expect to continue to be, the target of malicious cyber threat actors. The occurrence of any significant event could compromise our networks, and the information stored there could be accessed, obtained, publicly disclosed, lost, altered, misused, or stolen. Any such access, acquisition, disclosure, alteration, misuse, or other loss of information could result in legal claims or proceedings, government investigations, liability or regulatory penalties, disruption or shut down of our operations, disruption or shut down of our dealers' and customers' operations, and damage to our reputation, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition. Furthermore, as security threats continue to evolve and increase in frequency and sophistication, we may need to invest additional resources to enhance information security.

# Any unauthorized control or manipulation of our products' systems could result in loss of confidence in us and our products.

Some of our products include connectivity hardware and software typically used for remote system updates. While we have implemented security measures intended to protect against unauthorized remote access to these products, malicious threat actors have attempted, and may attempt in the future, to gain unauthorized access to such products in order to gain control of the products, change the products' functionality, user interface, or performance characteristics, interfere with the products' operations, or gain access to data stored in or generated by the products or to systems to which they connect. In addition, reports of unauthorized access to our products, systems, and data, regardless of their reliability, may result in the perception that the products, systems, or data are vulnerable to malicious or unauthorized modifications. Any unauthorized access to or control of our products or systems, any loss of data, or any perception that products, systems, or data are vulnerable could result in loss of sales based on customers' loss of confidence in our products, legal claims or proceedings against us, government investigation, liability, or regulatory penalties, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

# Technical or regulatory limitations may impact our ability to effectively implement automation, autonomy, and artificial intelligence solutions.

We utilize automation and machine learning in some of our products, including consumer-facing features, and leverage generative artificial intelligence in our business processes. For example, the automation software, digital tools, applications, and analytics utilized in John Deere's products are designed to improve customer decision-making, such as the automation package on the S7 Series Combines and the computer vision and machine learning technology that enables our See & Spray™ targeted spraying solution.

While we believe the use of these emerging technologies can present significant benefits, it also creates risks and challenges as the use of artificial intelligence is a novel business model without an established track record. Data sourcing, technology, integration and process issues, programmed bias in decision-making algorithms, concerns over intellectual property, security concerns, and the protection of privacy could impair the adoption and acceptance of autonomous machine solutions.

Furthermore, any confidential information that we input into a third-party generative artificial intelligence platform could be leaked or disclosed to others, including sensitive information that is used to train the third parties' model. Additionally, if the data used to train the solution or the content, analyses, or recommendations that the machine learning and intelligence applications assist in producing is deemed to be inaccurate, incomplete, biased or questionable, our brand and reputation may be harmed and we may be subject to legal liability claims. The development of our own artificial intelligence applications may require additional investment in the development of proprietary systems, models, or datasets, which are often complex, may be costly and could impact the results of our operations. Developing, testing, and deploying these technologies may also increase the cost profile of our products due to the level of investment needed to enable such initiatives.

### Disruption of our technology systems or unexpected network interruption could disrupt our business.

We are increasingly dependent on technology systems to operate on a day-to-day basis. The failure of our technology systems to operate properly or effectively, problems with transitioning to upgraded or replacement systems, or difficulty in integrating new systems, could adversely affect our business. These disruptions could result in delays, which could reduce demand for our products and cause our sales to decline. In addition, if changes in technology cause our information systems to become obsolete, or if our information systems are inadequate to handle our growth and new technologies, we could lose customers. Any significant disruption

in our technology systems could harm our reputation and credibility and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We could be impacted by changes to or reallocation of radio frequency (RF) bands which could disrupt or degrade the reliability of our high precision augmented Global Positioning System (GPS) or other RF technology, which could impair our ability to develop and market GPS- and RF-based technology solutions, as well as significantly reduce agricultural and construction customers' profitability.

Our current and planned integrated agricultural business and equipment management systems, as well as our fleet management telematics solutions for construction equipment, depend upon the use of RF signals. These signals include, but are not limited to, GPS signals, other GPS-like satellite signals, augmented GPS services, and other RF technologies that link equipment, operations, owners, dealers, and technicians. These radio services depend on frequency allocations governed by international and national government agencies. Any international or national reallocation of frequency bands, including frequency bands segmentation and band spectrum sharing, or other modifications concerning the regulation of frequency bands, could significantly disrupt or degrade the utility and reliability of our GPS-based products, which could negatively affect our ability to develop and market GPS-based technology solutions.

In January 2024, we entered into an agreement with SpaceX and its Starlink network to provide satellite communications (SATCOM) service to farmers facing rural connectivity challenges, with an initial focus on Brazil. Most recently, Brazil's regulators threatened to sanction Starlink's broadband coverage based on alleged hate speech and misinformation posted on the X platform, which like Starlink, is owned by Elon Musk. If regulators sanction Starlink or Starlink is otherwise subject to other issues that impair its ability to operate its SATCOM solution either in Brazil or elsewhere, our rural connectivity offering would be adversely affected or impaired.

In addition, disruptions with GPS signals or the failure of telecommunications network operators to supply the bandwidth we need to support our products could interfere with the speed, availability, and usability of our equipment and services. If these GPS signals or RF signals become unavailable, our customers could be unable to use their equipment indefinitely. For our agricultural customers, this could result in lower crop yields, decreased operational efficiency, and higher equipment maintenance, seed, fertilizer, fuel, and wage costs. For construction customers, this could result in higher fuel and equipment maintenance costs, as well as lower construction design and project management efficiencies. These cost increases could significantly reduce customers' profitability, sustainability, and demand for our products. As a result, our sales and revenue could significantly decrease, which would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our business.

## **COMPLIANCE RISKS**

Our global operations are subject to complex and changing laws and regulations, the violation of which could expose us to potential liabilities, increased costs, and other adverse effects.

We are subject to numerous international, federal, state, and local laws and regulations, many of which are complex, frequently changing, and subject to varying interpretations. These laws and regulations cover a variety of subjects, including advertising, antimoney laundering, antitrust, consumer finance, environmental, climate-related, health and safety, foreign exchange controls and cash repatriation restrictions, foreign ownership and investment, import/export and trade, human rights, labor and employment, product liability reporting, cybersecurity, data privacy, telematics, encryption, and telecommunications. Changes to existing laws and regulations, or changes to how they are interpreted, or the implementation of new, more stringent laws or regulations, could adversely affect our business by increasing compliance costs, limiting our ability to offer a product or service, requiring changes to our business practices, or otherwise making our products and services less attractive to customers. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations could result in fines and penalties.

In addition, we must comply with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA) and all applicable foreign anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws. These laws generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments or providing anything of value to improperly influence government officials or private individuals for the purpose of obtaining or retaining a business advantage, regardless of whether those practices are culturally expected in a particular jurisdiction. Although we have a compliance program in place designed to reduce the likelihood of potential violations of these laws and regulations, our employees, contractors, or agents have violated, and in the future could violate such laws and regulations or our policies and procedures. Violations of these laws and regulations have resulted in, and could result in the future, in criminal or civil sanctions and may have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, results of operations, and financial condition. In fiscal year 2024, we agreed to pay approximately \$10.0 million to the Commission to resolve charges that the Company violated the FCPA arising out of improper payments by our wholly-owned subsidiary, Wirtgen Thailand.

We may face risks associated with international, national, and regional trade laws, regulations, and policies, and government farm programs and policies which could significantly impair our profitability and growth prospects.

International, national, and regional laws, regulations, and policies directly or indirectly related to or restricting the import and export of our products, services, and technology, or those of our customers, or for the benefit of favored industries or sectors, could harm our global business. We are subject to various regulatory risks including, but not limited to, the following:

- Restricted access to global markets could impair our ability to export goods and services from various manufacturing locations around the world. Restricted access could limit the ability to access raw materials and high-quality parts and components at competitive prices on a timely basis. For example, expanding export controls or limits on foreign investment can impact global supply of key materials and components, and actions taken within the US-China trade conflict can impact business in China, as well as sales, import/exports, and/or business engagement with Chinese entities globally.
- Trade restrictions, negotiation of new trade agreements, non-tariff trade barriers, local content requirements, and imposition of new or retaliatory tariffs against certain countries or covering certain products, including developments in U.S.-China trade relations, have limited, and could continue to limit, our ability to capitalize on current and future growth opportunities in international markets. These trade restrictions, and changes in, or uncertainty surrounding global trade policies, may affect our competitive position.
- Trade restrictions could impede those in developing countries from achieving a higher standard of living, which could negatively impact our future growth opportunities arising from increasing global demand for food, fuel, and infrastructure.
- Policies impacting exchange rates and commodity prices, or those limiting the export or import of commodities, could have a
  material adverse effect on the international flow of agricultural and other commodities that may result in a corresponding
  negative effect on the demand for agricultural and forestry equipment in many areas of the world. Our agricultural
  equipment sales could be harmed by such policies because farm income influences sales of agricultural equipment around the
  world.
- Changes in government farm programs and policies can influence demand for agricultural equipment as well as create unequal competition for multinational companies relative to domestic companies.

Governmental actions designed to address climate change based on the emergence of new technologies and business models in connection with the transition to a lower-carbon economy could adversely affect John Deere and our customers.

There is global scientific consensus that greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions continue to alter the composition of Earth's atmosphere in ways that are affecting and are expected to continue to affect the global climate. These considerations have led to new international, national, regional, and local legislative and regulatory responses. Various stakeholders, including legislators and regulators, shareholders, and non-governmental organizations, as well as companies in many business sectors, including us, are continuing to look for ways to reduce GHG emissions. The regulation of GHG emissions from certain stationary or mobile sources or the imposition of carbon pricing mechanisms could result in additional costs to us in the form of taxes or emission allowances, required facilities improvements, research and development investments, and increased energy costs. These results would increase our operating costs through higher utility, transportation, and materials cost and could prevent us from selling products into certain markets. Increased input costs, such as fuel and fertilizer, and compliance-related costs could also affect customer operations and demand for our equipment.

Regulators in Europe and the U.S. have also focused efforts on increasing disclosures by companies related to climate change and mitigation efforts. These disclosure rules increase compliance burdens and associated regulatory costs. Further, our financial services segment is subject to additional international and national regulations relating to climate and environmental risk, which are continually evolving and could affect the financing operations and climate-risk processes developed by the segment.

Legal proceedings, disputes and government inquiries and investigations could harm our business, financial condition, reputation, and brand.

We routinely are a party to claims and legal actions and the subject of government inquiries and investigations, the most prevalent of which relate to product liability (including asbestos related liability), employment, patent, trademark, and antitrust matters. The defense of lawsuits and government inquiries and investigations has resulted and may result in expenditures of significant financial resources and the diversion of management's time and attention away from business operations.

We are currently subject to a consolidated multidistrict class action lawsuit in the Northern District of Illinois alleging that we have engaged in attempted monopolization, exclusionary conduct, and restraint of the market for repair services for John Deere brand agricultural equipment by limiting repair resources only to our authorized technicians or independent authorized John Deere dealers. In addition, the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) is investigating whether we have violated laws in connection with the repair of

John Deere brand agricultural equipment, as well as our information security practices and statements as they relate to the risk of unauthorized access to our computer systems, products, and services. We are fully cooperating with the FTC. We are currently unable to predict the outcome of these matters. The development and resolution of these matters could have a material adverse effect on our business, operations, and financial results.

# Our business may suffer if our equipment fails to perform as expected.

If our equipment does not perform as expected, we may receive warranty claims and may have to perform post-sales repairs or recalls. We may also be subject to regulatory requirements and penalties that will impact our ability to develop, market, and sell equipment. This may result in product delivery delays. It could also lead to product liability, breach of warranty, and consumer protection claims. These claims and warranty expenses could be significant. As a manufacturer of equipment, we must manage the cost and risk associated with product warranties, post-sale repairs and recalls, regulatory penalties, and product liability, breach of warranty, and consumer protection claims with respect to our products. In addition to post-sale repairs or recalls initiated by us for various reasons, investigations into our products by government regulators may compel us to initiate product recalls or may result in negative public perceptions about the safety of our products, even if we disagree with the regulator's determination. Such post-sale repairs or recalls, whether voluntary or involuntary, could result in significant expense, supply chain complications, and may harm our brand, business, prospects, financial condition, and operating results.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.

None.

ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY.

Cybersecurity is an integral part of our overall risk management program. We take a comprehensive approach by incorporating industry best practices to guide and evaluate our cybersecurity strategy and posture, involving key stakeholders in oversight and decision making, and assessing the program regularly within a dynamically changing environment. We leverage a multifaceted approach to cybersecurity including measures designed to prevent, detect, and respond to cyberthreats while monitoring and adapting to the evolving threat and technology landscapes.

#### Governance

At the management level, we maintain a dedicated global team of cybersecurity professionals (Cybersecurity Team) led and managed by the Chief Information Security Officer (CISO). The Cybersecurity Team has members with experience in governance, risk management and compliance, threat monitoring, threat emulation, penetration testing, and cyber incident management. Our CISO holds a degree in Management Information Systems and has been with the Company for over ten years. He has over two decades of extensive experience in information technology and cybersecurity and reports directly to the Chief Information Officer.

In addition, a cross-functional team of senior executives from across the enterprise known as the Digital Risk Governance Council (DRGC) provides oversight at the management level of the Company's structures for managing digital risk, including the Cybersecurity Team. The Audit Review Committee (ARC) of the Board of Directors (Board) shares oversight responsibilities of our cybersecurity program, including oversight of related risks, with the full Board. Information on trends, strategic initiatives, and metrics is presented quarterly to the ARC by the CISO and/or members of the Cybersecurity Team. The ARC also receives periodic updates and information from subject matter experts in areas such as risk management, identity and access management, product security, and information technology.

### Risk Management and Strategy

Our cybersecurity program is designed to identify, protect, detect, respond to, and recover from cybersecurity threats and incidents with the goal of protecting the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our critical systems and information. We use a risk-based, multi-layered information security strategy to assess, identify, and manage risks from cybersecurity threats. Our Cybersecurity Team meets frequently to monitor, assess, and address cybersecurity threats and incidents. We also work with third parties to assess the maturity of our cybersecurity program, leveraging the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cybersecurity Framework (CSF).

We also utilize third-party service providers as a normal part of our business operations. We have established processes to support the Company in identifying and managing cybersecurity risks associated with the use of third parties, which include the completion of due diligence before engaging with a third-party, controls for response to mitigate any significant risks, and assessments and reviews throughout the relationship. Monitoring such risks and threats is integrated into our overall risk management program.

Also, as part of the program, we periodically conduct cybersecurity awareness training including phishing simulations as well as e-learning for employees. We maintain cybersecurity policies, standards, and procedures, which include a cyber incident response plan. These policies and procedures are regularly evaluated and refined with strategies and protocols designed to adapt to changing regulations and emerging security risks. Regular exercises, tests, incident simulations, and system assessments are conducted to discover and address

potential vulnerabilities and improve decision-making, prioritization, monitoring, and overall response effectiveness. As part of our incident response plan, the Cybersecurity Team uses an established protocol to assess the severity of cybersecurity incidents. In addition, a cross-functional Cybersecurity Incident Response Team is responsible for cybersecurity incident oversight and response, as needed, depending on incident severity. Our cyber incident response plan also includes an escalation process to relevant senior management and/or members of the Board if a cybersecurity incident meets specific rating criteria to prompt response to attempt to minimize potential disruptions and protect the integrity of our operations.

Based on the information available as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, cybersecurity risks, including as a result of any previous cybersecurity incident, have not materially affected, and are not reasonably likely to materially affect, our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition. However, we have seen an increase in cyberattack volume, frequency, and sophistication in the digital environment.

#### ITEM 2. PROPERTIES.

In the U.S. and Canada, the equipment operations own and operate 23 factory locations and lease and operate another three locations. Outside of the U.S. and Canada, the equipment operations own or lease and operate 45 factory locations in Argentina, Austria, Brazil, China, Finland, France, Germany, India, Israel, Italy, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, and Spain.

In addition, the equipment operations own or lease 12 facilities comprised of three locations supporting centralized parts distribution and nine regional parts depots and distribution centers throughout the U.S. and Canada. Outside the U.S. and Canada, the equipment operations also own or lease and occupy 11 total facilities with centralized parts distribution centers in Brazil, Germany, and India and regional parts depots and distribution centers in Argentina, Australia, China, India, Mexico, South Africa, Sweden, and the United Kingdom. We also own or lease eight facilities for the manufacture and distribution of other brands of replacement parts.

We own or lease 53 administrative offices and research facilities globally as well as many other smaller, miscellaneous facilities.

Overall, we own approximately 70.0 million square feet of facilities and lease approximately 13.1 million additional square feet in various locations. These properties are adequate and suitable for our business as presently conducted and are well maintained.

#### ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

We are subject to various unresolved legal actions and investigations, the most prevalent of which relate to product liability (including asbestos related liability), employment, patent, trademark, and antitrust matters (including class action litigation). Currently we believe the reasonably possible range of losses for unresolved legal actions would not have a material effect on our financial statements; however, the outcome of any current or future proceedings, claims, or investigations cannot be predicted with certainty. Adverse decisions in one or more of these proceedings, claims, or investigations could require us to pay substantial damages or fines, undertake service actions, initiate recall campaigns, or take other costly actions. It is therefore possible that legal judgments or investigations could give rise to expenses that are not covered, or not fully covered by our insurance programs and could affect our financial position and results.

#### ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES.

Not applicable.

#### PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES.

- (a) Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) under the symbol "DE." We have a history of paying quarterly cash dividends. While we currently expect a cash dividend to be paid in the future, future dividend payments will depend on our earnings, capital requirements, financial condition, and other factors considered relevant by our Board. See the information concerning the number of stockholders in Note 21 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (b) Not applicable.

(c) Purchases of our common stock during the fourth quarter of 2024 were as follows:

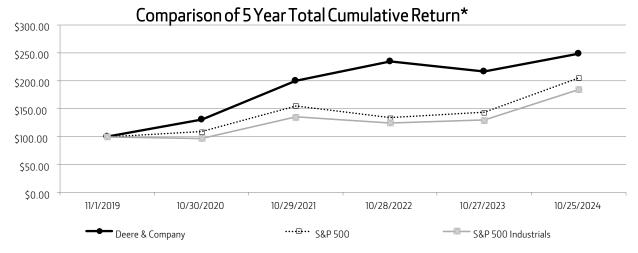
### ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased (2) (thousands)	Average Price Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (1) (thousands)	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased under the Plans or Programs (1) (millions)
Jul 29 to Aug 25	877	\$ 362.97	876	23.1
Aug 26 to Sept 22	515	390.00	515	22.6
Sept 23 to Oct 27	651	412.74	651	21.9
Total	2,043		2,042	

- (1) We have a share repurchase plan that was announced in December 2022 to purchase up to \$18.0 billion of shares of our common stock. The maximum number of shares that may yet be repurchased under this plan was 21.9 million based on the closing price of our common stock on the NYSE as of the end of the fourth quarter of 2024 of \$407.93 per share. At the end of the fourth quarter of 2024, \$8.9 billion of common stock remained to be purchased under this plan.
- (2) In the fourth quarter of 2024, 1 thousand shares were acquired from a plan participant at a market price of \$373.26 to pay payroll taxes on the vesting of a restricted stock award.

#### STOCK PERFORMANCE GRAPH

The following graph compares the yearly percentage change of Deere & Company's cumulative total shareholder returns (TSR) for the last five years to that of the S&P 500 Index and the S&P 500 Industrials Index. The S&P 500 Industrials Index represents a focus group of companies across major industrial manufacturing categories that carry similar operational characteristics to us. The graph assumes \$100 was invested on November 1, 2019, and that dividends were reinvested. The stock performance shown in the graph is not intended to forecast and does not necessarily indicate future price performance.



\*\$100 invested on 11/1/2019 in stock or Index, including reinvestment of dividends

TSR Performance						
Company / Index 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2020					2024	
Deere & Company	\$100.00	\$130.62	\$200.08	\$234.91	\$216.46	\$248.12
S&P 500	\$100.00	\$108.65	\$155.28	\$133.58	\$143.35	\$205.17
S&P 500 Industrials	\$100.00	\$96.67	\$135.18	\$124.52	\$129.17	\$184.31

ITEM 6. [RESERVED]

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

See the information under the caption "Management's Discussion and Analysis."

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.

We are exposed to a variety of market risks, including interest rates and currency exchange rates. We attempt to actively manage these risks. See the information under "Management's Discussion and Analysis," under "Financial Instrument Market Risk Information" and in Note 26 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.

See the Consolidated Financial Statements and notes thereto and supplementary data.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.

Not applicable.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.

#### **Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

Our principal executive officer and our principal financial officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act)) were effective as of October 27, 2024, based on the evaluation of these controls and procedures required by Rule 13a-15(b) or 15d-15(b) of the Exchange Act.

### Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Our internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements in accordance with generally accepted U.S. accounting principles.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of October 27, 2024, using the criteria set forth in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on that assessment, management concluded that, as of October 27, 2024, our internal control over financial reporting was effective.

Our independent registered public accounting firm has issued an audit report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. That report is included herein.

## Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

During the fourth quarter, there were no changes that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION.

### **Director and Executive Officer Trading Arrangements**

None.

ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS.

Not applicable.

#### PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.

The information regarding directors required by this Item 10 will be set forth in the definitive proxy statement for our 2025 annual meeting of stockholders (proxy statement) to be filed with the Commission in advance of such meeting. Information regarding executive officers is presented in Item 1 of this report under the caption "Information about our Executive Officers."

We have adopted a code of ethics that applies to our executives, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, and principal accounting officer. This code of ethics and our corporate governance policies are posted on our website at http://www.deere.com/governance. We intend to satisfy disclosure requirements regarding amendments to or waivers from our code of ethics by posting such information on this website. The charters of the Audit Review, Corporate Governance, Compensation, and Finance committees of our Board are available on our website as well. This information is also available in print free of charge to any person who requests it.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.

The information required by this Item 11 will be set forth in the proxy statement to be filed with the Commission.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS.

The information required by this Item 12 will be set forth in the proxy statement to be filed with the Commission.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE.

The information required by this Item 13 will be set forth in the proxy statement to be filed with the Commission.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES.

Information required by this Item 14, including aggregate fees billed to us by our principal accountant, Deloitte & Touche LLP (PCAOB ID No. 34), will be set forth in the proxy statement to be filed with the Commission.

### **PART IV**

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES.

(1)	Financial Statements	rage
	Statements of Consolidated Income for the years ended October 27, 2024, October 29, 2023, and October 30, 2022	44
	Statements of Consolidated Comprehensive Income for the years ended October 27, 2024, October 29, 2023, and October 30, 2022	45
	Consolidated Balance Sheets as of October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023	46
	Statements of Consolidated Cash Flows for the years ended October 27, 2024, October 29, 2023, and October 30, 2022	47
	Statements of Changes in Consolidated Stockholders' Equity for the years ended October 30, 2022, October 29, 2023, and October 27, 2024	48
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	49

### (2) Exhibits

# See the "Index to Exhibits" on pages 84 – 87 of this report

Certain instruments relating to long-term borrowings constituting less than 10 percent of registrant's total assets are not filed as exhibits herewith pursuant to Item 601(b)4(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K. The registrant agrees to file copies of such instruments upon request of the Commission.

#### Financial Statement Schedules Omitted

The following schedules for the Company and consolidated subsidiaries are omitted because of the absence of the conditions under which they are required: I, II, III, IV, and V.

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY.

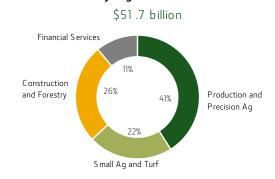
None.

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (MD&A) is intended to promote understanding of our financial condition and results of operations. The MD&A is provided as a supplement to, and should be read in conjunction with, the consolidated financial statements and the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. All amounts are presented in millions of dollars, unless otherwise specified. For comparison of 2023 to 2022 results, refer to the "Management's Discussion and Analysis" section of our 2023 Form 10-K.

#### **OVERVIEW**

Deere & Company is a global leader in the production of agricultural, turf, construction, and forestry equipment and solutions. John Deere Financial provides financing for John Deere equipment, parts, services, and other inputs customers need to run their operations. Our operations are managed through the production and precision agriculture (PPA), small agriculture and turf (SAT), construction and forestry (CF), and financial services operating segments. References to "equipment operations" include PPA, SAT, and CF, while references to "agriculture and turf" include both PPA and SAT.

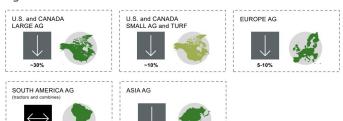
#### Net Sales and Revenues by Segment in 2024



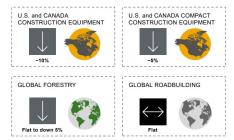
# TRENDS & ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

#### Industry Sales Outlook for Fiscal 2025

#### Agriculture and Turf



#### **Construction and Forestry**



#### Company Trends

Customers seek to improve profitability, productivity, and sustainability through integrating technology into their operations. Deeper integration of technology into equipment is a persistent market trend. These technologies are incorporated into products within each of our operating segments. We expect this trend to persist for the foreseeable future. Our Smart Industrial Operating Model and Leap Ambitions are intended to capitalize on this market trend. Engaged acres are an indicator we use to understand customer utilization of our technology. We are investing in a Solutions as a Service business model to increase technology adoption and utilization by our customers. Solutions as a Service products did not represent a significant percentage of our revenues in 2024.

## Company Outlook for 2025

- Agriculture and turf equipment sales are projected to decline in 2025 due to contraction of agriculture markets globally.
- Construction equipment sales are projected to decline in 2025 as healthy end markets are offset by continued uncertainty in equipment purchases. Roadbuilding equipment sales are anticipated to be generally flat.

#### Agriculture and Turf Outlook for 2025

- Demand in the U.S. and Canada is expected to further moderate amidst weak farm fundamentals, high interest rates, elevated used inventory levels, and short-term farmer liquidity concerns heading into the 2025 growing season.
- We expect small agricultural equipment sales to be down from 2024 levels in the U.S. and Canada. The dairy and livestock segment is anticipated to have another year of strong profitability as elevated livestock and hay prices are further enhanced by low input feed costs. This is projected to be more than offset by restrained demand in the turf and compact utility tractor markets as single family home sales and home improvement spending remain stagnant amid high interest rates.
- In Europe, the industry is forecasted to be down as farm fundamentals in the region continue to deteriorate, but at a moderated pace relative to 2024. Adverse factors include depressed yields from unfavorable weather, reduced regional commodity prices due to a mixture of excess grain inflows from Ukraine and global pricing pressures, persistently elevated input costs, and unfavorable agriculture legislation. These issues coupled with high interest rates and elevated industry inventory

levels are expected to keep industry equipment demand at low levels throughout 2025.

- Demand in South America is expected to be flat. In Brazil, we
  expect crop prices to decline in 2025 offset by decreasing input
  costs and improving yields as drought concerns abate. These
  factors coupled with continued acreage expansion and recent
  appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the Brazilian real will offer
  further profitability tailwinds to farmers. Across the rest of
  South America, strong yields are expected to be offset by low
  commodity prices and elevated interest rates. Argentina industry
  sales are forecasted to improve as the currency stabilizes amid
  agricultural industry recovery.
- Industry sales in Asia are forecasted to be down slightly, as foundational technology adoption and improving agriculture fundamentals in India provide moderate demand.

### Construction and Forestry Outlook for 2025

- Construction equipment industry sales are forecasted to be down in the U.S. and Canada from 2024 levels. The decline is due to projected modest growth in single family housing starts and U.S. government infrastructure spending, which is expected to be more than offset by further slowdowns in multi-family housing developments, non-residential buildings, and reduced spending in oil and gas. Historically low levels of earthmoving rental purchases and rising used inventories are expected to further pressure equipment sales as market uncertainty persists.
- Global forestry markets are expected to be flat to down as challenged global markets stabilize at low demand levels.
- Global roadbuilding markets are forecasted to be generally flat, as a modest recovery in Europe is expected to compensate for a slight slowdown in other geographies.

## Financial Services Outlook for 2025

Net Income	Up
+ Provision for credit losses	Favorable
+ Prior period special items	Favorable
(-) Financing spreads	Unfavorable

### Additional Trends

**Interest Rates** – While interest rates in the U.S. began to decrease in the fourth quarter of 2024, they remained elevated. Increased rates impacted us in several ways, primarily affecting the demand for our products and financing spreads for the financial services operations.

The markets for our agriculture, turf, and construction products were negatively impacted in 2024 by elevated interest rates and their effect on borrowing costs for our customers.

Rising interest rates have historically impacted our borrowing costs sooner than the benefit is realized from receivable and lease portfolios.

**Agricultural Market Business Cycle** – The agricultural market is affected by various factors including commodity prices, acreage planted, crop yields, and government policies. These factors affect farmers' income and may result in varying demand for our equipment. In 2024, we experienced unfavorable market

conditions which resulted in lower sales volumes, higher sales incentives, higher receivable write-offs, and an increase in expected credit losses.

We introduced cost reduction measures to manage our profitability and inventory levels. In the third quarter of 2024, we implemented employee-separation programs for our salaried workforce to help meet our strategic priorities while reducing overlap and redundancy in roles and responsibilities. The programs' total pretax expenses are estimated to be approximately \$165, of which \$157 was recorded in 2024 (see Note 4). Annual pretax savings from these programs are estimated to be about \$220. Approximately \$100 of savings was realized in 2024.

Changes in interest rates and the agricultural market business cycle are driven by factors outside of our control, and as a result we cannot reasonably foresee when these conditions will fully subside.

**Other Items of Concern and Uncertainties –** Other items that could impact our results are:

- global and regional political conditions, including the ongoing war between Russia and Ukraine and the conflict in the Middle Fast.
- shifts in energy, economic, tax, and trade policies following the 2024 U.S. presidential and congressional elections,
- new or retaliatory tariffs,
- capital market disruptions,
- foreign currency and capital control policies,
- regulations and legislation regarding right to repair or right to modify,
- weather conditions,
- marketplace adoption and monetization of technologies we have invested in,
- our ability to strengthen our digital capabilities, automation, autonomy, and alternative power technologies,
- workforce reductions' impact on employee retention, morale, and institutional knowledge,
- changes in demand and pricing for new and used equipment,
- delays or disruptions in our supply chain,
- significant fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates,
- volatility in the prices of many commodities, and
- slower economic growth.

### **CONSOLIDATED RESULTS**

2024 compared to 2023

## Highlights

- Net income declined in 2024 compared to 2023, driven by declining market conditions.
- We continue to focus on structural profitability and strategically investing in solutions that deliver value to our customers.

#### **Net Sales and Revenues**



### **Net Sales** (Equipment Operations)



 Net sales decreased in 2024 primarily due to lower sales volumes driven by declining market conditions (see Business Segment Results).

## Net Income (Attributable to Deere & Company)



# Diluted Earnings Per Share (EPS) (\$ per share)

2024	25.62	
2023		34.63

• Net income and diluted EPS decreased driven by lower sales.

#### Other Significant Statement of Consolidated Income Changes

An explanation of the cost of sales to net sales ratio and other significant statement of consolidated income changes follows:

Deere & Company	2024	2023	% Change
Cost of sales to net sales	68.8%	67.9%	+]
(-) Overhead Costs		Ur	favorable
+ Price realization			Favorable
+ Material costs			Favorable
Increased mostly due to higher	overhead cos	sts from r	educed
volumes resulting in production	n inefficiencie	s partially	/ offset

volumes resulting in production inefficiencies partially offset by sales price realization, lower material costs, and lower employee profit-sharing incentives.

Finance and interest income \$ 5,759 \$ 4,683 +23 Increased primarily due to higher average financing receivable portfolios and higher average financing rates.

Other income 1,198 1,003 +19
Higher primarily due to investment income earned on international marketable securities, legal settlements (see Note 4), and increased revenues from services.

Deere & Company		2024		2023	% Change
Research and development expenses	\$	2,290	\$	2,177	+5
Higher due to continued focus	on c	developi	ng	new tec	hnology
solutions and product introduc	tion	ıs.			

Selling, administrative and			
general expenses	4,840	4,595	+5
Increased mostly due to higher p	provision for c	redit losses,	
employee separation programs'	expenses, and	l higher emp	loyee
pay driven by merit increases, pa	artially offset b	y the effect	ofa
prior year accounting treatment	correction (se	e Note 4).	
	2240	2 / 52	2.0

Interest expense	3,348	2,453	+36
Increased due to higher average bo	rrowing ra	ates and hig	gher
average borrowings.			

Other operating expenses	1,257	1,292	-3
Lower due to foreign exchange,	higher pension	n benefits	(see
Note 9), and a settlement of an	insurance claii	m recovery	at an
international location.			

Provision for income taxes	2,094	2,871	-27
Decreased as a result of lower p	retax income,	adjustmen	ts to
valuation allowance on deferred	d tax, and the	favorable ir	mpact
of discrete tax benefits. These i	tems were pai	rtially offse	t by
prior years' favorable income ta	x ruling in Bra	zil.	

# BUSINESS SEGMENT RESULTS 2024 compared to 2023

Each equipment operations segment experienced lower shipment volumes partially offset by price realization during 2024. Rising global grain stocks, lower commodity prices, elevated interest rates, and the effect of inventory management contributed to lower shipment volumes for large and small agriculture. Declines in housing starts, decreases in rental purchases, lower levels of commercial real estate construction, and the effect of inventory management contributed to lower shipment volumes for construction equipment.

Production costs were favorable in 2024 due to lower material and employee profit-sharing incentives costs, partially offset by higher manufacturing overhead costs driven by lower volumes and production inefficiencies.

### **Production and Precision Agriculture Operations**

	2024	2023	% Change
Net sales	\$ 20,834	\$ 26,790	-22
Sales volume and other			-24
Price realization			+2
Currency translation			
Operating profit	4,514	6,996	-35
Operating margin	21.7%	26.1%	

Sales volumes decreased 17 percent in the U.S. and Canada, 40 percent in Brazil, and 30 percent in Europe. Price realization in the U.S. and Canada was 3 percent driven by inflation, which was partially offset by an increase in retail and pool funds sales incentives. Price realization was flat outside the U.S. and Canada

due to moderating market conditions. Current period results were impacted by special items (see Note 4).

# Production & Precision Agriculture Operating Profit 2024 compared to 2023



### **Small Agriculture and Turf Operations**

	2024	2023	% Change	
Net sales	\$ 10,969	\$ 13,980	-22	
Sales volume and other			-24	
Price realization			+2	
Currency translation				
Operating profit	1,627	2,472	-34	
Operating margin	14.8%	17.7%		

Sales volumes decreased 22 percent in the U.S. and Canada, 28 percent in Europe, and 45 percent in Mexico.

Price realization was 3 percent in the U.S. and Canada and 1 percent outside the U.S. and Canada driven by inflation. Current period results were impacted by special items (see Note 4).

# Small Agriculture & Turf Operating Profit 2024 compared to 2023



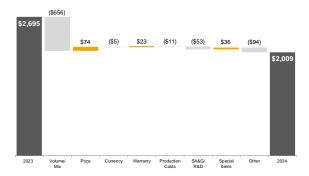
## **Construction and Forestry Operations**

2024	2023	% Change
\$ 12,956	\$ 14,795	-12
		-12
2,009	2,695	-25
15.5%	18.2%	
	\$ 12,956	\$ 12,956 \$ 14,795

Sales volumes decreased 15 percent in the U.S. and Canada and 8 percent outside the U.S. and Canada. Price realization was about flat in the U.S. and Canada driven by moderating market conditions

and I percent outside the U.S. and Canada. Current and prior period results were impacted by special items (see Note 4).

# Construction & Forestry Operating Profit 2024 compared to 2023

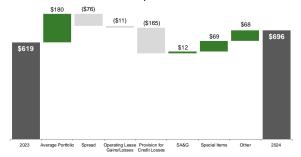


#### **Financial Services Operations**

	2024			2023	% Change
Revenue (including intercompany)	\$	6,493	\$	5,554	+17
Average balance of receivables and					
leases					+12
Interest expense		3,182		2,362	+35
Average borrowing rates					+20
Average borrowings					+12
Net income		696		619	+12

Average wholesale receivables increased 26 percent driven by higher dealer used inventory levels. While new retail note volumes moderated due to reduced retail demand, average retail portfolio levels grew due to higher volumes in recent years resulting in a 9 percent increase. Revenue also increased due to higher average financing rates. Excluding the impact of a one-time correction of the accounting treatment for financing incentives offered to John Deere dealers in 2023 (see Note 4), net income declined as a result of a higher provision for credit losses and less-favorable financing spreads driven primarily by the receivable portfolio mix. These factors were partially offset by income earned on higher average portfolio balances.

#### Financial Services Net Income 2024 compared to 2023



## **BUSINESS SEGMENT RESULTS**

2023 compared to 2022

Please refer to the "Management's Discussion and Analysis" section of our 2023 Form 10-K.

# CAPITAL RESOURCES AND LIQUIDITY

2024 compared to 2023

We have access to global markets at a reasonable cost. Sources of liquidity include:

- cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities on hand,
- funds from operations,
- the issuance of commercial paper and term debt,
- the securitization of retail notes, and
- bank lines of credit.

We closely monitor our cash requirements. Based on the available sources of liquidity, we expect to meet our funding needs in the short term (next 12 months) and long term (beyond 12 months). We are forecasting lower operating cash flows from equipment operations in 2025 compared with 2024 driven by a decrease in net income adjusted for non-cash provisions, partially offset by higher cash flows generated from inventory reductions.

We operate in multiple industries, which have unique funding requirements. The equipment operations are capital intensive. Historically, these operations have been subject to seasonal variations in financing requirements for inventories and receivables from dealers. The financial services operations rely on their ability to raise substantial amounts of funds to finance their receivable and lease portfolios.

The assets and liabilities of Banco John Deere S.A. (BJD) were reclassified to held for sale in the third quarter of 2024 and are therefore not included within the 2024 balances reflected below (see Note 4).

### Key Metrics and Balance Sheet Changes

## Cash, Cash Equivalents and Marketable Securities



- The increase was primarily driven by higher operating cash flow.
- See the detailed cash flow discussion in the next section.

## Trade Accounts and Notes Receivable – Net



- Receivables are generated from the sales of goods and services to customers.
- The decrease was driven by lower sales.

• 6 percent of receivables were outstanding for periods exceeding 12 months caused by increased dealer inventory levels.

## Financing Receivables and Equipment on Operating Leases



- The increase is due to higher wholesale receivable portfolios due to an increase in dealer used inventory levels and higher retail notes, partially offset by the reclassification of BJD receivables to "Assets held for sale" (see Note 4).
- Acquisition volumes were flat compared to prior period.

#### Inventories



• Inventories decreased due to lower forecasted demand.

### **Property and Equipment**



- Cash expenditures were \$1.6 billion in 2024.
- Capital expenditures are forecasted to be \$1.6 billion in 2025.

#### **Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses**



- Accounts payable decreased due to lower trade payables.
- Accrued expenses decreased due to lower derivative liabilities and dealer sales incentives.

#### **Borrowings**



 Borrowings increased corresponding with the level of financing receivable and lease portfolios, partially offset by the reclassification of BJD borrowings to "Liabilities held for sale" (see Note 4).

## **Unused Credit Lines**



• The increase in unused credit lines was due to a decrease in commercial paper outstanding.

# Financial Services Ratio of Interest-Bearing Debt to Stockholder's Equity



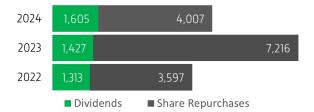
CASH FLOWS	2024, 2023, and 2022					22
		2024		2023		2022
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$	9,231	\$	8,589	\$	4,699
Net cash used for investing activities		(6,464)		(8,749)		(8,485)
Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities		(2,717)		2,808		826
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash		(37)		31		(224)
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	\$	13	\$	2,679	\$	(3,184)

Cash inflows from operating activities were \$9.2 billion in 2024, driven by net income adjusted for non-cash provisions and lower inventories and receivables from a decline in sales. These items were partially offset by a decrease in vendor payables and a reduction in dealer sales incentive accruals.

Cash outflows from investing activities were \$6.5 billion in 2024 due to growth in the financing receivable and lease portfolios and capital expenditures.

Cash outflows from financing activities were \$2.7 billion in 2024, as repurchases of common stock and dividends paid were partially offset by higher borrowings.

#### Cash Returned to Shareholders



Cash returned to shareholders decreased \$3.0 billion in 2024 as we managed cash flows through the declining business cycle in accordance with our use-of-cash priorities.

### **DEBT RATINGS**

To access public debt capital markets, we rely on credit rating agencies to assign short-term and long-term credit ratings to our debt securities as an indicator of credit quality for fixed income investors. A security rating is not a recommendation by the rating agency to buy, sell, or hold our securities. A credit rating agency may change or withdraw ratings based on its assessment of our current and future ability to meet interest and principal repayment obligations. Each agency's rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating. Lower credit ratings generally

result in higher borrowing costs, including costs of derivative transactions, reduced access to debt capital markets, and may adversely impact our liquidity.

The senior long-term and short-term debt ratings and outlook currently assigned to unsecured company securities by the rating agencies engaged by us are as follows:

	Senior		
	Long-Term	Short-Term	Outlook
Fitch Ratings	Д+	F1	Stable
Moody's Investors Service, Inc.	A1	Prime-1	Stable
Standard & Poor's	А	A-1	Stable

# CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND CASH REQUIREMENTS

2025 and Beyond

Our material cash requirements include the following:

Borrowings – As of October 27, 2024, we had \$17.6 billion of payments due on borrowings and securitization borrowings in the next year, along with interest payments of \$2.5 billion. The securitization borrowing payments are based on the expected liquidation of the retail notes. See Notes 12 and 19 for additional borrowing details. These payments will likely be replaced with new borrowings to finance the receivable and lease portfolio, which is expected to be lower in 2025.

*Purchase Obligations* – As of October 27, 2024, our outstanding purchase obligations were \$3.2 billion, with \$2.8 billion payable within one year. These purchase obligations are noncancelable.

Other Cash Requirements – In addition to our contractual obligations, we have the following commitments:

- capital expenditures of \$1.6 billion are planned for 2025,
- expected quarterly cash dividend throughout 2025 (subject to change at the discretion of our Board of Directors), and
- total pension and other postretirement benefit (OPEB) contributions in 2025 are expected to be approximately \$760 including a voluntary OPEB contribution of up to \$520 (see Note 7).

Share repurchases will be considered as a means of deploying excess cash to shareholders, once the previously mentioned requirements are met.

# CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The timely preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions. Those estimates affect reported amounts in these financial statements. Changes in those estimates and assumptions could have a significant effect. The following estimates are the most critical to our financial statements:

- sales incentives,
- product warranties,

- postretirement benefit obligations,
- allowance for credit losses,
- operating lease residual values, and
- income taxes.

These items require the most difficult, subjective, or complex judgments. Our accounting policies are described primarily in Note 2 of our consolidated financial statements.

#### Sales Incentives

We provide sales incentives to dealers. These incentives are offered in two forms:

- volume bonuses awarded based on a dealer's sales volume and performance, and
- retail sales incentive programs discounts or financing programs that are due when the dealer sells the equipment to a retail customer.

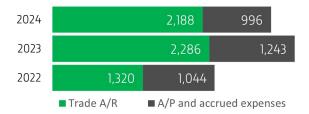
The estimated cost of these programs is based on:

- historical data,
- announced and expected incentive programs,
- field inventory levels, and
- forecasted sales volumes.

At the time a sale is recognized, we record an estimate of the sales incentive costs. The final cost is determined at the end of the volume bonus measurement period or at the time of the retail sale.

There are numerous programs available at any time, and new programs may be announced after we record the equipment sale to the dealer. Changes in the mix and types of sales incentive programs affect these estimates, which are reviewed quarterly. Actual cost differences from the original cost estimate are recognized in "Net sales."

#### Sales Incentive Accruals



The accruals recorded against receivables relate to programs where we have the contractual right and the intent to offset against existing receivables. The decrease in 2024 resulted from lower sales.

A key assumption of the retail sales incentive accrual is the predictive value of the historical percent of retail sales incentive costs to retail sales. Over the last five fiscal years, this percent has varied by an average of 1.0 percent. Holding other assumptions constant, a 1.0 percent change would have modified the sales incentive accrual by about \$135.

#### **Product Warranties**

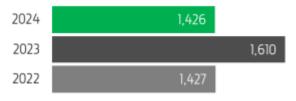
A standard warranty is provided as an assurance that our equipment will function as intended. The standard warranty period varies by product and region.

At the time a sale is recognized, we record an estimate of future warranty costs, based on the following calculation:

- historical claims rate experience multiplied by –
- the estimated population.

The historical claims rate is determined by a review of five-year claims costs. The estimated population is based on dealer inventories and retail sales. These estimates are reviewed quarterly. Adjustments are also made for current quality developments.

**Product Warranty Accruals** 



The decrease in 2024 is the result of lower sales volumes.

Product warranty accrual estimates are affected by the historical percent of warranty claims costs as a percentage of gross sales. Over the last five fiscal years, the percent has varied plus or minus .09 percent. Holding all other assumptions constant, if this estimated cost experience percent would have increased or decreased .09 percent, the warranty accrual at October 27, 2024 would have changed by approximately \$50.

# Postretirement Benefit Obligations

The pension and OPEB plan obligations (defined benefit) and expenses require the use of estimates. The main estimate is the present value of the projected future benefit payments. These future benefit payments extend several decades.

The estimates are based on existing retirement plan provisions. No assumption is made regarding any potential changes to benefit provisions beyond those to which we are presently committed (e.g., in existing labor contracts).

The key assumptions used by our actuaries to calculate the estimates include:

- discount rates,
- health care cost trend rates,
- expected long-term return on plan assets,
- compensation increases,
- retirement rates,
- mortality rates, and
- expected contributions.

Assumptions are set each year-end. These assumptions are not changed during the year unless there is a significant plan event. Actual results that differ from the assumptions affect future expenses and obligations.

The key pension and OPEB amounts follow:

	2024	2023	2022
Pension and OPEB net (benefit) cost	\$ (86)	\$ (13)	\$ 176
Long-term expected return on pension			
and OPEB plan assets (as a percent)	6.8	6.2	5.0
Long-term expected return on pension			
and OPEB plan assets	1,075	995	836
Actual return (loss) on pension and OPEB			
plan assets	1,962	(395)	(3,565)
Pension assets, net of pension liabilities	2,003	2,076	2,690
OPEB liabilities, net of OPEB assets	1,191	1,001	1,205

The increase in the 2024 pension and OPEB net benefit was due to an increase in the expected long-term rates of return on pension plan assets and the Canadian pension settlement charge recognized in 2023 (see Note 7).

The effect of hypothetical changes to selected assumptions on our major U.S. retirement benefit plans would be as follows:

		0	ctober 27, 2024		2025
			Increase		crease
	Percentage		(Decrease)	(De	crease)
Assumptions	Change		PBO/APBO*	Ex	pense
Pensions:					
Discount rate**	+/5	\$	(495)/550	\$	4/7
Expected return on					
assets	+/5			(	63)/63
OPEB:					
Discount rate**	+/5		(138)/149		(3)/1
Expected return on					
assets	+/5				(11)/11
Health care cost					
trend rate**	+/-1.0		263/(230)		33/(35)

- Projected benefit obligation (PBO) for pension plans and accumulated postretirement benefit obligation (APBO) for OPEB plans.
- \*\* Pretax impact on service cost, interest cost, and amortization of gains or losses.

#### Allowance for Credit Losses

The allowance for credit losses is an estimate of the credit losses expected over the life of the receivable portfolio. The allowance is measured on a collective basis for receivables with similar risk characteristics. Receivables that do not share risk characteristics are evaluated on an individual basis. Risk characteristics include:

- finance product category,
- market,
- geography,
- credit risk, and
- remaining balance.

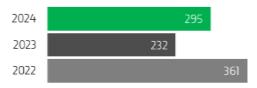
We utilize the following loss forecast models to estimate expected credit losses:

 <u>Linear regression</u> models are used for large and complex retail customer receivable pools, which represent more than 90 percent of retail customer receivables. These statistical models utilize independent variables, or predictive features, to estimate lifetime default rates, which are subsequently adjusted for expected recoveries to arrive at lifetime credit loss

- estimates. Independent variables include credit quality at time of application, remaining account balance, delinquency status, and various economic factors, such as commodity prices, employment levels, and housing data.
- <u>Weighted average remaining maturity (WARM)</u> models are used for smaller and less complex retail customer receivable pools.
- <u>Historical loss rate</u> models are used on wholesale receivables, with consideration of current economic conditions and dealer financial risk.

Management reviews each model's output quarterly, and qualitative adjustments are incorporated as necessary to arrive at management's best estimate of expected credit losses.

Allowance for Credit Losses



During 2024, we determined that the financial services business in Brazil met the held for sale criteria. The receivables in Brazil were reclassified to "Assets held for sale." The associated allowance for credit losses was reversed and a valuation allowance for the assets held for sale was recorded (see Note 4). Excluding the business in Brazil, the allowance for credit losses increased, primarily due to higher expected losses as a result of elevated delinquencies and a decline in market conditions. This increase was partially offset by a decrease in the allowance on revolving charge accounts, driven by write-offs of seasonal financing program accounts and recoveries expected on those accounts in the future.

While we believe our allowance is sufficient to provide for losses over the life of our existing receivable portfolio, different assumptions would result in changes to the allowance for credit losses. Within the retail customer receivable portfolio, credit loss estimates are dependent on a number of factors, including credit quality at time of application, remaining account balances, current delinquency levels, various economic factors, and estimated recoveries on defaulted accounts. Changes in any of these factors could impact our credit losses. Conversely, changes in economic conditions have historically had limited impact on credit losses within the wholesale receivable portfolio.

Holding all other factors constant, a 10 percent increase in the linear regression models' forecasted defaults and a simultaneous 10 percent decrease in recovery rates would have resulted in a \$70 increase to the allowance for credit losses at October 27, 2024.

#### **Operating Lease Residual Values**

Equipment on operating leases is depreciated to the estimated residual value over the lease term. The residual values are based on several factors, including:

- lease term,
- expected hours of usage,
- historical wholesale sales prices,

- return experience,
- intended equipment use,
- market dynamics and trends, and
- dealer residual value guarantees.

We review residual value estimates during the lease term. Depreciation is adjusted over the remaining lease term if residual estimates are revised. Impairments are recorded when events or circumstances necessitate.

At the end of the majority of leases, the equipment is disposed in the following sequence:

- The lessee has the option to purchase the equipment for the contractual residual value.
- The dealer has the option to purchase the equipment.
- The equipment is sold to a third party at the equipment's fair value. In this situation, we may record a gain or a loss for the difference between the residual value and the sale price.





Hypothetically, if (a) future market values for this equipment were to decrease 10 percent from our present estimates, and (b) all the equipment on operating leases were returned to us for remarketing at the end of the lease term, the total unfavorable impact after consideration of dealer residual value guarantees would be approximately \$75. This amount would be recognized as higher depreciation expense over the remaining term of the operating leases, or potentially as an impairment.

#### Income Taxes

We are subject to federal, state, and foreign income taxes. These tax laws can be complex. Significant judgment and interpretation is required to implement them. Changes in tax laws could materially affect our consolidated financial statements. We record our tax positions in the following categories:

- current taxes.
- deferred taxes, and
- uncertain tax positions.

Deferred income taxes represent temporary differences between the tax and the financial reporting basis of assets and liabilities. This will result in taxable or deductible amounts in the future. Loss carryforwards and tax credits are significant components of deferred tax asset balances. These assets are reviewed regularly for the following:

- the likelihood of recoverability from future taxable income,
- reversal of deferred tax liabilities, and
- tax planning strategies.

Valuation allowances are established when we determine that the deferred tax benefit may not be realized. The recoverability

analysis requires significant judgment and relies on estimates. The valuation allowance as of October 27, 2024 was \$1.6 billion. Changes in foreign income tax laws, income for certain jurisdictions, or our tax structure could impact the valuation allowance balance.

Some tax positions contain significant uncertainties. These positions may be challenged or disallowed by taxing authorities. If it is likely the position will be disallowed, no tax benefit is recorded. If it is likely the position will be sustained, a tax benefit is recognized. The ultimate resolution could take many years. This may result in a payment that is significantly different from the original estimate.

See Note 8 for further information on income taxes.

#### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements contained herein, including in the section entitled "Overview" relating to future events, expectations, and trends constitute "forward-looking statements" as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and involve factors that are subject to change, assumptions, risks, and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially. Some of these risks and uncertainties could affect all lines of our operations generally while others could more heavily affect a particular line of business.

Forward-looking statements are based on currently available information and current assumptions, expectations, and projections about future events and should not be relied upon. Except as required by law, we expressly disclaim any obligation to update or revise our forward-looking statements. Many factors, risks, and uncertainties could cause actual results to differ materially from these forward-looking statements. Among these factors are risks related to:

- the agricultural business cycle, which can be unpredictable and is affected by factors such as world grain stocks, harvest yields, available farm acres, acreage planted, soil conditions, prices for commodities and livestock, input costs, availability of transport for crops as well as adverse macroeconomic conditions, including unemployment, inflation, interest rate volatility, changes in consumer practices due to slower economic growth, and regional or global liquidity constraints; these constraints may impact our customers and dealers, resulting in higher provisions for credit losses and write-offs;
- uncertainty of government policies and actions after recent U.S. elections in respect to global trade, tariffs, trade agreements, and energy, and the uncertainty of our ability to internationally sell products based on these actions and policies;
- higher interest rates and currency fluctuations which could adversely affect the U.S. dollar, customer confidence, access to capital, and demand for our products and solutions;
- our ability to adapt in highly competitive markets, including understanding and meeting customers' changing expectations for products and solutions, including delivery and utilization of precision technology;

- housing starts and supply, real estate and housing prices, levels of public and non-residential construction, and infrastructure investment;
- political, economic, and social instability of the geographies in which we operate, including the ongoing war between Russia and Ukraine and the conflict in the Middle East;
- worldwide demand for food and different forms of renewable energy impacting the price of farm commodities and consequently the demand for our equipment;
- availability and price of raw materials, components, and whole goods;
- delays or disruptions in our supply chain;
- suppliers' and manufacturers' business practices and compliance with applicable laws such as human rights, safety, environmental, and fair wages;
- changes in climate patterns, unfavorable weather events, and natural disasters;
- loss of or challenges to intellectual property rights;
- rationalization, restructuring, relocation, expansion and/or reconfiguration of manufacturing and warehouse facilities;
- the ability to execute business strategies, including our Smart Industrial Operating Model and Leap Ambitions;
- the ability to understand and meet customers' changing expectations and demand for our products and solutions, including delivery and utilization of precision technology;
- accurately forecasting customer demand for products and services and adequately managing inventory;
- dealer practices and their ability to manage inventory and distribution of our products and to provide support and service for precision technology solutions;
- the ability to realize anticipated benefits of acquisitions and joint ventures, including challenges with successfully integrating operations and internal control processes;
- negative claims or publicity that damage our reputation or brand;
- the ability to attract, develop, engage, and retain qualified employees;
- the impact of workforce reductions on company culture, employee retention and morale, and institutional knowledge;
- labor relations and contracts, including work stoppages and other disruptions;
- security breaches, cybersecurity attacks, technology failures, and other disruptions to our information technology infrastructure and products;
- leveraging artificial intelligence and machine learning within our business processes;
- changes to governmental communications channels (radio frequency technology);
- changes to existing laws and regulations, including the
  implementation of new, more stringent laws, as well as
  compliance with a variety of U.S., foreign and international
  laws, regulations, and policies relating to, but not limited to the
  following: advertising, anti-bribery and anti-corruption, antimoney laundering, antitrust, consumer finance, cybersecurity,
  data privacy, encryption, environmental (including climate

- change and engine emissions), farming, health and safety, foreign exchange controls and cash repatriation restrictions, foreign ownership and investment, human rights, import / export and trade, tariffs, labor and employment, product liability, telematics, and telecommunications;
- governmental and other actions designed to address climate change in connection with a transition to a lower-carbon economy;
- investigations, claims, lawsuits, or other legal proceedings; and
- warranty claims, post-sales repairs or recalls, product liability litigation, and regulatory investigations as a result of the deficient operation of our products.

Further information concerning us and our businesses, including factors that could materially affect our financial results, is included in our other filings with the SEC (including, but not limited to, the factors discussed in Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K). There also may be other factors that we cannot anticipate or that are not described herein because we do not currently perceive them to be material.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING DATA

The supplemental consolidating data presented on the subsequent pages is presented for informational purposes. Equipment operations represent the enterprise without financial services. Equipment operations include production and precision agriculture operations, small agriculture and turf operations, construction and forestry operations, and other corporate assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses not reflected within financial services. Transactions between the equipment operations and financial services have been eliminated to arrive at the consolidated financial statements.

Equipment operations and financial services participate in different industries. Equipment operations primarily generate earnings and cash flows by manufacturing and selling equipment, service parts, and technology solutions to dealers and retail customers. Financial services finance sales and leases by dealers of new and used equipment that is largely manufactured by equipment operations. Those earnings and cash flows generally are the difference between the finance income received from customer payments less interest expense, and depreciation on equipment subject to an operating lease. The two businesses are capitalized differently and have separate performance metrics. The supplemental consolidating data is also used by management due to these differences.

# INCOME STATEMENTS For the Years Ended October 27, 2024, October 29, 2023, and October 30, 2022 Unaudited

		QUIPMENT			FINANCIA			411471011	_		NICOLIDAT	<del></del>
	2024	<u>PERATION:</u> 2023	2022	2024	SERVICES 2023	2022	2024	MINATION 2023	<u>2022</u>	2024	NSOLIDAT 2023	2022
Net Sales and Revenues	2027		2022	2024			2027	2025	2022			2022
Net sales	\$ 44 759	\$ 55,565	\$ 47 917							\$ 44 759	\$ 55,565	\$ 47,917
Finance and interest income	596	636	213	\$ 6.035	\$ 5,055	\$ 3 583	\$ (872) \$	5 (1.008) 5	5 (431)	5.759	4.683	3.365
Other income	1.006	858	1,261	458	499	502	(266)	(354)	(468)	1,198	1,003	1,295 2,
Total	46,361	57,059	49,391	6,493	5,554	4,085	(1,138)	(1,362)	(899)	51,716	61,251	52,577
Costs and Expenses												
Cost of sales	30,803	37,739	35,341				(28)	(24)	(3)	30,775	37,715	35,338
Research and development expenses	2,290	2,177	1,912							2,290	2,177	1,912
Selling, administrative and												
general expenses	3,791	3,611	3,137	1,059	994	735	(10)	(10)	(9)	4,840	4,595	3,863
Interest expense	396	411	390	3,182	2,362	799	(230)	(320)	(127)	3,348	2,453	1,062
Interest compensation to												
Financial Services	640	687	299				(640)	(687)	(299)			
Other operating expenses	133	217	350	1,354	1,396	1,386	(230)	(321)	(461)	1,257	1,292	1,275 3,4
Total	38,053	44,842	41,429	5,595	4,752	2,920	(1,138)	(1,362)	(899)	42,510	48,232	43,450
Income before Income Taxes	8,308	12,217	7,962	898	802	1,165				9,206	13,019	9,127
Provision for income taxes	1,887	2,685	1,718	207	186	289				2,094	2,871	2,007
Income after Income Taxes	6,421	9,532	6,244	691	616	876				7,112	10,148	7,120
Equity in income (loss)												
of unconsolidated affiliates	(29)	4	6	5	3	4				(24)	7	10
Net Income	6,392	9,536	6,250	696	619	880				7,088	10,155	7,130
Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(12)	(11)	(1)							(12)	(11)	(1)
Net Income Attributable to	(12)	(11)	(1)							(12)	(11)	(1)
Deere & Company	\$ 6,404	\$ 9,547	\$ 6,251	\$ 696	\$ 619	\$ 880				\$ 7,100	\$ 10,166	\$ 7,131

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Elimination of intercompany interest income and expense.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Elimination of equipment operations' margin from inventory transferred to equipment on operating leases (see Note 6).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Elimination of income and expenses between equipment operations and financial services related to intercompany guarantees of investments in certain international markets

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Elimination of intercompany service revenues and fees.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Elimination of financial services' lease depreciation expense related to inventory transferred to equipment on operating leases.

## SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING DATA (continued)

## CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS

As of October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023

Unaudited

	EQUIF OPER/				FINA SER\				ELIMINATIONS			CONSO	LID/	ATED		
	 2024		2023		2024		2023		2024		2023	_	2024		2023	
ASSETS																
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,615	\$	5,720	\$	1,709	\$	1,738					\$	7,324	\$	7,458	
Marketable securities	125		104		1,029		842						1,154		946	
Receivables from Financial Services	3,043		4,516					\$	(3,043)	\$	(4,516)					6
Trade accounts and notes receivable – net	1,257		1,320		6,225		8,687		(2,156)		(2,268)		5,326		7,739	7
Financing receivables – net	78		64		44,231		43,609						44,309		43,673	
Financing receivables securitized – net	2				8,721		7,335						8,723		7,335	
Other receivables	2,193		1,813		427		869		(75)		(59)		2,545		2,623	7
Equipment on operating leases – net					7,451		6,917						7,451		6,917	
Inventories	7,093		8,160										7,093		8,160	
Property and equipment – net	7,546		6,843		34		36						7,580		6,879	
Goodwill	3,959		3,900										3,959		3,900	
Other intangible assets – net	999		1,133										999		1,133	
Retirement benefits	2,839		2,936		83		72		(1)		(1)		2,921		3,007	8
Deferred income taxes	2,262		2,133		43		68		(219)		(387)		2,086		1,814	9
Other assets	2,194		1,948		715		559		(3)		(4)		2,906		2,503	
Assets held for sale					2,944								2,944			
Total Assets	\$ 39,205	\$	40,590	\$	73,612	\$	70,732	\$	(5,497)	\$	(7,235)	\$	107,320	\$	104,087	,
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY																
LIABILITIES																
Short-term borrowings	\$	\$	1,230	\$	12,622	\$	16,709					\$	13,533	\$	17,939	
Short-term securitization borrowings	2				8,429		6,995						8,431		6,995	
Payables to Equipment Operations					3,043		4,516	\$	(3,043)	\$	(4,516)					6
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	13,534		14,862		3,243		3,599		(2,234)		(2,331)		14,543		16,130	7
Deferred income taxes	434		452		263		455		(219)		(387)		478		520	9
Long-term borrowings	6,603		7,210		36,626		31,267						43,229		38,477	
Retirement benefits and other liabilities	2,250		2,032		105		109		(1)		(1)		2,354		2,140	8
Liabilities held for sale	 				1,827								1,827			
Total liabilities	 23,734	_	25,786	_	66,158	_	63,650	_	(5,497)	_	(7,235)	_	84,395	_	82,201	
Commitments and contingencies (Note 20)																
Redeemable noncontrolling interest (Note 3)	82		97										82		97	
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY																
Total Deere & Company stockholders' equity	22,836		21,785		7,454		7,082		(7,454)		(7,082)		22,836		21,785	10
Noncontrolling interests	7		4										7		4	
Financial Services' equity	(7,454)		(7,082)						7,454		7,082					10
Adjusted total stockholders' equity	15,389		14,707		7,454		7,082						22,843		21,789	
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$ 39,205	\$	40,590	\$	73,612	\$	70,732	\$	(5,497)	\$	(7,235)	\$	107,320	\$	104,087	

Elimination of receivables / payables between equipment operations and financial services.
 Primarily reclassification of sales incentive accruals on receivables sold to financial services.

Reclassification of net pension assets / liabilities.
 Reclassification of deferred tax assets / liabilities in the same taxing jurisdictions.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Elimination of financial services' equity.

#### STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

For the Years Ended October 27, 2024, October 29, 2023, and October 30, 2022

		QUIPMEN PERATION			FINANCIAL SERVICES		ELIMINATIONS			CONSOLIDATED				
	2024	2023	2022	2024	2023	2022	2024	2023	2022	2024	2023	2022		
Cash Flows from Operating Activities														
Net income	\$ 6,392	\$ 9,536	\$ 6,250	\$ 696	\$ 619	\$ 880				\$ 7,088 \$	10,155	\$ 7,130		
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash														
provided by operating activities:	1,	_		206	(22)	100				210	(2.6)	100		
Provision (credit) for credit losses	14	7	3	296	(23)	189	ć (1/3) (	ל וארו ל	12061	310	(16)	192		
Provision for depreciation and amortization	1,220 28	1,123	1,041 88	1,040 97	1,016 173	1,050	\$ (142) \$	(135) \$	(196)	2,118 125	2,004 191	1,895 88		
Impairments and other adjustments Share-based compensation expense	20	10	00	97	1/3		208	130	85	208	130	85		
Gain on remeasurement of previously held equity							200	טכו	0.5	200	150	0.5		
investment			(326)									(326)		
Distributed earnings of Financial Services	250	215	444				(250)	(215)	(444)			(320)		
Provision (credit) for deferred income taxes	(97)	(959)		(197)	169	(74)	(230)	(213)	(-1-1-1)	(294)	(790)	(66)		
Changes in assets and liabilities:	(37)	(222)	J	(137)	103	(7 1)				(231)	(150)	(00)		
Receivables related to sales	(13)	(58)	(189)				434	(4,195)	(2,294)	421	(4,253)	(2,483)		
Inventories	1,011	474	(1,924)				(223)	(195)	(167)	788	279	(2,091)		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(1,429)	1,352	1,444	277	449	143	112	(971)	(454)	(1,040)	830	1,133		
Accrued income taxes payable/receivable	(218)	. 8	166	95	(31)	(25)				(123)	(23)	141		
Retirement benefits	(215)	(164)	(1,016)	(12)	(6)	1				(227)	(170)	(1,015)		
Other	(38)	367	250	40	(51)	(287)	(145)	(64)	53	(143)	252	16 <sup>1</sup>		
Net cash provided by operating activities	6,905	11,919	6,239	2,332	2,315	1,877	(6)	(5,645)	(3,417)	9,231	8,589	4,699		
Cash Flows from Investing Activities														
Collections of receivables (excluding receivables related				26.026	27.325	22.405	10.57	(1.677)	(1, ( 0.2)	25.152	22.053	20.007		
to sales)				26,029	24,128	22,400	(867)	(1,077)	(1,493)	25,162	23,051	20,907		
Proceeds from maturities and sales of marketable securities	99	59		733	127	79				832	186	79		
Proceeds from sales of equipment on operating leases				1,929	1,981	2,093				1,929	1,981	2,093		
Cost of receivables acquired (excluding receivables				(20.152)	(20.220)	(26,002)	226	, 57	603	(20.016)	(20.772)	126 2001		
related to sales)		(0.3)	1/001	(29,152)	(29,229)	(26,903)	336	457	603	(28,816)	(28,772)	(26,300)		
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired	(209)	(82) (173)	(498)	(846)	(318)	(174)				(1,055)	(82) (491)	(498) (250)		
Purchases of marketable securities	(1,636)	(1,494)	(76) (1,131)	(4)	(4)	(3)				(1,640)	(1,498)	(1,134)		
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,030)	(1,454)	(1,131)	(3,464)	(3,234)	(2,879)	302	264	225	(3,162)	(2,970)	(2,654)		
Cost of equipment on operating leases acquired Decrease (increase) in investment in Financial Services	4	(870)	7	(3,464)	(3,234)	(2,0/9)	(4)	870	(7)	(3,102)	(2,970)	(2,054)		
Decrease (increase) in trade and wholesale receivables	4	(670)	1	21	(5,783)	(3,601)	(21)	5,783	3,601					
Collateral on derivatives – net		(1)	5	413	(11)	(647)	(21)	5,765	3,001	413	(12)	(642)		
Other	(125)	(176)	(137)	(8)	31	14	6	3	37	(127)	(142)	(86)		
Net cash used for investing activities	(1,867)	(2,737)	(1,830)	(4,349)	(12,312)	(9,621)	(248)	6,300	2,966	(6,464)	(8,749)	(8,485)		
There cash asea for investing according	(1,007)	(2),3,1	(1,050)	(1,515)	(12,512)	(5)02.1	(2.10)	0,500	2,500	(0) 10 1)	(0), 13)	(0) 103)		
Cash Flows from Financing Activities														
Net proceeds (payments) in short-term borrowings														
(original maturities three months or less)	28	(113)	136	(1,884)	4,121	3,716				(1,856)	4,008	3,852		
Change in intercompany receivables/payables	1,459	2,090	(1,633)	(1,459)	(2,090)	1,633								
Proceeds from borrowings issued (original maturities														
greater than three months)	159	342	138	17,937	15,087	10,220				18,096	15,429	10,358		
Payments of borrowings (original maturities greater	/·\		/·	<b>/</b> \	/ <del>-</del> \	/				<b>/</b> \	/ <b></b>	/- · · - ·		
than three months)	(1,123)	(901)		(12,109)	(7,012)	(7,089)				(13,232)	(7,913)	(8,445)		
Repurchases of common stock	(4,007)	(7,216)	(3,597)	111	070	(7)	,	(070)	7	(4,007)	(7,216)	(3,597)		
Capital investment from Equipment Operations	(1.605)	(1 ( )7)	(1.212)	(4)	870	(7)	4	(870)	7	(1, 605)	(1 ( )7)	/1 2121		
Dividends paid	(1,605)	(1,427)	(1,313)	(250)	(215)	(444)	250	215	444	(1,605)	(1,427)	(1,313)		
Other	(46)	(7)	(7, (10)	(67)	(66)	(35)	357	(CEE)	/ []	(113)	(73)	(29)		
Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities	(5,135)	(7,232)	(7,619)	2,164	10,695	7,994	254	(655)	451	(2,717)	2,808	826		
Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash	(15)	24	(209)	(22)	7	(15)				(37)	31	(224)		
_qaarerres, arra meserrescu custi	(13)		(203)			(۱.)				(57)		(44 1)		
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash, Cash Equivalents, and														
Restricted Cash	(112)	1,974	(3,419)	125	705	235				13	2,679	(3,184)		
Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash at Beginning of Yea		3,781	7,200	1,865	1,160	925				7,620	4,941	8,125		
Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash at $\operatorname{\sf End}$ of Year	\$ 5,643	\$ 5,755	\$ 3,781	\$ 1,990	\$ 1,865	\$ 1,160				\$ 7,633 \$	7,620	\$ 4,941		
Components of Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash	ć F 535	ć F 73.5	£ 2755	ć 1700	ė 170 <i>c</i>	ć 100=				£ 7.50 ±	7.50	. ,		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,615	\$ 5,720	\$ 3,/6/	\$ 1,709	\$ 1,738	\$ 1,007				\$ 7,324 \$	/,458	\$ 4,774		
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash (Assets held				11.0						11.0				
for sale)	30	25	1/	116	177	150				116	160	167		
Restricted cash (Other assets)	28	35	14	165	127	153				193	162	167		
Total Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash	\$ 5,643	\$ 5,755	\$ 3,781	\$ 1,990	\$ 1,865	\$ 1,160				\$ 7,633 \$	7,620	\$ 4,941		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Elimination of depreciation on leases related to inventory transferred to equipment on operating leases (see Note 6).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Reclassification of share-based compensation expense.
<sup>13</sup> Elimination of dividends from financial services to the equipment operations, which are included in the equipment operations operating activities.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Primarily reclassification of receivables related to the sale of equipment.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Reclassification of direct lease agreements with retail customers.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Reclassification of sales incentive accruals on receivables sold to financial services.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 17}$  Elimination of change in investment from equipment operations to financial services.

## SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

		2024	2023		2022	2021		2020	201	9	2018	2017	2016		2015
Net sales and revenues	\$	51,716 \$	61,251	\$	52,577 \$	44,024	\$	35,540	\$ 39,	258	\$ 37,358	\$ 29,738	\$ 26,644	\$ 2	28,863
Net sales		44,759	55,565		47,917	39,737		31,272	34,8	386	33,351	25,885	23,387		25,775
Finance and interest income		5,759	4,683		3,365	3,296		3,450	3,4	493	3,107	2,732	2,511		2,381
Research and development expenses		2,290	2,177		1,912	1,587		1,644	1,	783	1,658	1,373	1,394		1,410
Selling, administrative and general expenses		4,840	4,595		3,863	3,383		3,477	3,	551	3,455	3,098	2,791		2,868
Interest expense		3,348	2,453		1,062	993		1,247	1,4	+66	1,204	899	764		680
Net income*		7,100	10,166		7,131	5,963		2,751	3,	253	2,368	2,159	1,524		1,940
Return on net sales		15.9%	18.3%		14.9%	15.0%		8.8%	9	.3%	7.1%	8.3%	6.5%		7.5%
Return on beginning Deere & Company															
stockholders' equity		32.6%	50.2%		38.7%	46.1%		24.1%		.8%	24.8%	33.1%	22.6%		21.4%
Comprehensive income*		6,508	10,099		6,629	8,963		2,819	2,	081	3,222	3,221	627		994
Net income per share – basic*	\$	25.73 \$	34.80	\$	23.42 \$	5 19.14	\$	8.77	\$ 10	.28	\$ 7.34	\$ 6.76	\$ 4.83	\$	5.81
– diluted*		25.62	34.63		23.28	18.99		8.69		0.15	7.24	6.68	4.81		5.77
Dividends declared per share		5.88	5.05		4.36	3.61		3.04	3	.04	2.58	2.40	2.40		2.40
Dividends paid per share		5.76	4.83		4.28	3.32		3.04	2	.97	2.49	2.40	2.40		2.40
Average number of common shares															
outstanding (in millions) – basic		276.0	292.2		304.5	311.6		313.5	31	6.5	322.6	319.5	315.2		333.6
– diluted		277.1	293.6		306.3	314.0		316.6	32	0.6	327.3	323.3	316.6		336.0
Total assets	\$	107,320 \$	104,087	\$	90,030 \$	84,114	\$	75,091	\$ 73	,011	\$ 70,108	\$ 65,786	\$ 57,918	\$ !	57,883
Trade accounts and notes receivable – net		5,326	7,739		6,410	4,208		4,171	5,	230	5,004	3,925	3,011		3,051
Financing receivables – net		44,309	43,673		36,634	33,799		29,750	29,		27,054	25,104	23,702	2	24,809
Financing receivables securitized – net		8,723	7,335		5,936	4,659		4,703		383	4,022	4,159	5,127		4,835
Equipment on operating leases – net		7,451	6,917		6,623	6,988		7,298	7,	567	7,165	6,594	5,902		4,970
Inventories		7,093	8,160		8,495	6,781		4,999	5,	975	6,149	3,904	3,341		3,817
Property and equipment – net		7,580	6,879		6,056	5,820		5,817	5,	973	5,868	5,068	5,171		5,181
Short-term borrowings		13,533	17,939		12,592	10,919		8,582	10,	784	11,062	10,035	6,911		8,425
Short-term securitization borrowings		8,431	6,995		5,711	4,605		4,682	4	321	3,957	4,119	4,998		4,585
Long-term borrowings		43,229	38,477		33,596	32,888		32,734	30,2	229	27,237	25,891	23,703		23,775
Total Deere & Company stockholders' equity		22,836	21,785		20,262	18,431		12,937	11,	413	11,288	9,557	6,520		6,743
Book value per share*	\$	84.03 \$	77.37	¢	67.82 \$	59.83	ς	41.25	\$ 36	.45	\$ 35.45	\$ 29.70	\$ 20.71	ς .	21.29
Capital expenditures	\$	1,624 \$	1,537	•			•	762		)84		586			655
Number of employees (at year end)  * Attributable to Deere & Company.	ٻ	75,847	82,956		82,239	75,550	•	69,634	73,4		74,413	60,476	56,767	•	57,180

#### FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT MARKET RISK INFORMATION

We are naturally exposed to various interest rate and foreign currency risks. As a result, we enter into derivative transactions to manage this exposure and not for speculative purposes.

From time to time, we enter into interest rate swap agreements to manage our interest rate exposure. We also have foreign currency exposures at some of our foreign and domestic operations related to buying, selling, and financing in currencies other than the functional currencies. We have entered into derivative agreements related to the management of these foreign currency transaction risks.

#### Interest Rate Risk

Results of Operations – Central bank policy rates increased in 2022 and 2023 and have remained elevated. Increased rates impacted us in several ways, primarily affecting the demand for our products and financing spreads for the financial services operations. Increased interest rates have historically impacted our borrowings sooner than the benefit is realized from the financing receivable and equipment on operating lease portfolios.

Fair Value Measurement – Quarterly, we use a combination of cash flow models to assess the sensitivity of our financial instruments with interest rate exposure to changes in market interest rates. The models calculate the effect of adjusting interest rates as follows:

- cash flows for financing receivables are discounted at the current prevailing rate for each receivable portfolio,
- cash flows for marketable securities are discounted at the applicable benchmark yield curve plus market credit spreads,
- cash flows for unsecured borrowings are discounted at the applicable benchmark yield curve plus market credit spreads for similarly rated borrowers,
- cash flows for securitized borrowings are discounted at the swap yield curve plus a market credit spread for similarly rated borrowers, and
- cash flows for interest rate swaps are projected and discounted using forward rates from the swap yield curve at the repricing dates.

The net impact in these financial instruments' fair values which would be caused by decreasing or increasing the interest rates by 10 percent from the market rates at October 27, 2024, and October 29, 2023, would have been approximately \$75 and \$10, respectively.

Reference Rate Reform – We transitioned our financing, funding, and hedging portfolios from the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) to alternative reference rates in 2023, and in 2024, we transitioned certain portfolios from the Canadian Dollar Offered Rate (CDOR) to an alternative reference rate. These transition activities did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

#### Foreign Currency Risk

We hedge significant currency exposures for our equipment operations. Worldwide foreign currency exposures are reviewed quarterly. Based on the anticipated and committed foreign currency cash inflows, outflows, and hedging policy for the next twelve months, we estimate that a hypothetical 10 percent strengthening of the U.S. dollar relative to other currencies through 2025 would increase the 2025 expected net cash inflows by approximately \$25. At October 29, 2023, a hypothetical 10 percent strengthening of the U.S. dollar under similar assumptions and calculations indicated a potential \$25 increase on the 2024 net cash inflows. The estimated impacts on net cash inflows by currency follow:

	2025	2024
Australian dollar	\$ (75)	\$ (75)
Brazilian real	25	25
British pound	(50)	(50)
Canadian dollar	25	
Euro	100	75
Japanese yen	50	75
Mexican peso	25	25
Polish zloty	(25)	(25)
All other	(50)	(25)
Total increase	\$ 25	\$ 25

In the financial services operations, our policy is to manage foreign currency risk through hedging strategies if the currency of the borrowings does not match the currency of the receivable portfolio. As a result, a hypothetical 10 percent adverse change in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to all other foreign currencies would not have a material effect on the financial services cash flows.

## DEERE & COMPANY

## STATEMENTS OF CONSOLIDATED INCOME

For the Years Ended October 27, 2024, October 29, 2023, and October 30, 2022

Net Sales and Revenues  Net sales  Sinance and interest income Other income Total  Costs and Expenses Cost of sales Research and development expenses Selling, administrative and general expenses	44,759 5,759 1,198 51,716 30,775 2,290 4,840 3,348	\$	55,565 4,683 1,003 61,251	\$	47,917 3,365 1,295 52,577
Finance and interest income Other income Total  Costs and Expenses Cost of sales Research and development expenses	5,759 1,198 51,716 30,775 2,290 4,840	\$ 	4,683 1,003 61,251 37,715	\$	3,365 1,295 52,577
Other income Total  Costs and Expenses Cost of sales Research and development expenses	1,198 51,716 30,775 2,290 4,840	_	1,003 61,251 37,715	_	1,295 52,577
Total  Costs and Expenses Cost of sales Research and development expenses	51,716 30,775 2,290 4,840	_	61,251		52,577
Costs and Expenses Cost of sales Research and development expenses	30,775 2,290 4,840	_	37,715		
Cost of sales Research and development expenses	2,290 4,840				25.220
Research and development expenses	2,290 4,840				25.330
	4,840		2 177		35,338
Selling, administrative and general expenses			2,177		1,912
sening, administrative and general expenses	2 2/.0		4,595		3,863
Interest expense			2,453		1,062
Other operating expenses	1,257	_	1,292		1,275
Total	42,510	_	48,232		43,450
Income of Consolidated Group before Income Taxes	9,206		13,019		9,127
Provision for income taxes	2,094	_	2,871	_	2,007
Income of Consolidated Group	7,112		10,148		7,120
Equity in income (loss) of unconsolidated affiliates	(24)	_	7		10
Net Income	7,088		10,155		7,130
Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(12)		(11)		(1)
Net Income Attributable to Deere & Company	7,100	\$	10,166	\$	7,131
Per Share Data					
Basic \$	25.73	\$	34.80	\$	23.42
Diluted	25.62		34.63		23.28
Dividends declared	5.88		5.05		4.36
Dividends paid	5.76		4.83		4.28
Average Shares Outstanding (in millions of shares)					
Basic	276.0		292.2		304.5
Diluted	277.1		293.6		306.3

## DEERE & COMPANY

## STATEMENTS OF CONSOLIDATED COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the Years Ended October 27, 2024, October 29, 2023, and October 30, 2022

	2024	24 2023			2022
Net Income	\$ 7,088	\$	10,155	\$	7,130
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net of Income Taxes					
Retirement benefits adjustment	(429)		(456)		645
Cumulative translation adjustment	(134)		443		(1,116)
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives	(64)		(29)		63
Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities	 36		(16)		(109)
Other Comprehensive Loss, Net of Income Taxes	 (591)		(58)	_	(517)
Comprehensive Income of Consolidated Group	6,497		10,097		6,613
Less: Comprehensive loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(11)		(2)		(16)
Comprehensive Income Attributable to Deere & Company	\$ 6,508	\$	10,099	\$	6,629

## **CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

As of October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023

		2024		2023
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	7,324	\$	7,458
Marketable securities		1,154		946
Trade accounts and notes receivable – net		5,326		7,739
Financing receivables – net		44,309		43,673
Financing receivables securitized – net		8,723		7,335
Other receivables		2,545		2,623
Equipment on operating leases – net		7,451		6,917
Inventories		7,093		8,160
Property and equipment – net		7,580		6,879
Goodwill		3,959		3,900
Other intangible assets – net		999		1,133
Retirement benefits		2,921		3,007
Deferred income taxes		2,086		1,814
Other assets		2,906		2,503
Assets held for sale		2,944		
Total Assets	\$	107,320	\$	104,087
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY				
LIABILITIES				
Short-term borrowings	\$	13,533	\$	17,939
Short-term securitization borrowings	·	8,431	·	6,995
Accounts payable and accrued expenses		14,543		16,130
Deferred income taxes		478		520
Long-term borrowings		43,229		38,477
Retirement benefits and other liabilities		2,354		2,140
Liabilities held for sale		1,827		,
Total liabilities		84,395		82,201
Commitments and contingencies (Note 20)				
Redeemable noncontrolling interest (Note 3)		82		97
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY				
Common stock, \$1 par value (authorized – 1,200,000,000 shares; issued – 536,431,204 shares in 2024 and 2023), at paid-in amount		5,489		5,303
Common stock in treasury, 264,678,912 shares in 2024 and 254,846,927 shares in 2023, at cost		(35,349)		(31,335)
Retained earnings		56,402		50,931
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)		(3,706)		(3,114)
Total Deere & Company stockholders' equity		22,836 7		21,785 4
Noncontrolling interests		<u></u>		
Total stockholders' equity	-	22,843	-	21,789
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$	107,320	\$	104,087

## STATEMENTS OF CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOWS

For the Years Ended October 27, 2024, October 29, 2023, and October 30, 2022

	2024		2023		2022
Cash Flows from Operating Activities	ć 7,000	<u>_</u>	10.155	۲.	7 120
Net income	\$ 7,088	\$	10,155	\$	7,130
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:	210		(10)		100
Provision (credit) for credit losses	310		(16)		192
Provision for depreciation and amortization	2,118		2,004		1,895
Impairments and other adjustments	125		191		88
Share-based compensation expense	208		130		85
Gain on remeasurement of previously held equity investment	(207)		(700)		(326)
Credit for deferred income taxes	(294)		(790)		(66)
Changes in assets and liabilities:			4		( )
Receivables related to sales	421		(4,253)		(2,483)
Inventories	788		279		(2,091)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(1,040)		830		1,133
Accrued income taxes payable/receivable	(123)		(23)		141
Retirement benefits	(227)		(170)		(1,015)
Other	(143)		252		16
Net cash provided by operating activities	9,231		8,589		4,699
Cash Flows from Investing Activities					
Collections of receivables (excluding receivables related to sales)	25,162		23,051		20,907
Proceeds from maturities and sales of marketable securities	832		186		79
Proceeds from sales of equipment on operating leases	1,929		1,981		2,093
Cost of receivables acquired (excluding receivables related to sales)	(28,816)		(28,772)		(26,300)
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired			(82)		(498)
Purchases of marketable securities	(1,055)		(491)		(250)
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,640)		(1,498)		(1,134)
Cost of equipment on operating leases acquired	(3,162)		(2,970)		(2,654)
Collateral on derivatives – net	413		(12)		(642)
Other	(127)		(142)		(86)
Net cash used for investing activities	(6,464)		(8,749)		(8,485)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities					
Net proceeds (payments) in short-term borrowings (original maturities three months or less)	(1,856)		4,008		3,852
Proceeds from borrowings issued (original maturities greater than three months)	18,096		15,429		10,358
Payments of borrowings (original maturities greater than three months)	(13,232)		(7,913)		(8,445)
Repurchases of common stock	(4,007)		(7,216)		(3,597)
Dividends paid	(1,605)		(1,427)		(1,313)
Other	(113)		(73)		(29)
Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities	(2,717)		2,808		826
Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash	(37)		31		(224)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash	13		2,679		(3,184)
Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash at Beginning of Year	7,620		4,941		8,125
Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash at End of Year	\$ 7,633	\$	7,620	\$	4,941
Components of Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,324	\$	7,458	\$	4,774
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash (Assets held for sale)	116	ŕ	,	Í	,
Restricted cash (Other assets)	193		162		167
Total Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash	\$ 7,633	\$	7,620	\$	4,941
rotar cash, cash Equivalents, and Nestricted Cash	ددن,۱ ب	۲	7,020	ڔ	マ,フェ!

## STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN CONSOLIDATED STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

For the Years Ended October 30, 2022, October 29, 2023, and October 27, 2024

				al Stockholders'			
			Deere & Comp	any Stockholder:			
	Total Stockholders' Equity	Common Stock	Treasury Stock	Retained Earnings	Income (Loss)	Noncontrolling Interests	Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest
Balance October 31, 2021	\$ 18,434	\$ 5,054	\$ (20,533)	\$ 36,449	\$ (2,539)	\$ 3	
Acquisitions (Note 3)							\$ 104
Net income (loss)	7,133			7,131		2	(3)
Other comprehensive loss	(517)				(517)		(15)
Repurchases of common stock	(3,597)		(3,597)				
Treasury shares reissued	36		36				
Dividends declared	(1,329)			(1,327)		(2)	
Share based awards and other	105	111		(6)			6
Balance October 30, 2022	20,265	5,165	(24,094)	42,247	(3,056)	3	92
Net income (loss)	10,168			10,166		2	(13)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(58)				(58)		9
Repurchases of common stock	(7,274)		(7,274)				
Treasury shares reissued	33		33				
Dividends declared	(1,477)			(1,472)		(5)	
Share based awards and other	132	138		(10)		4	9
Balance October 29, 2023	21,789	5,303	(31,335)	50,931	(3,114)	4	97
Net income (loss)	7,102			7,100		2	(14)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(592)				(592)		1
Repurchases of common stock	(4,044)		(4,044)		(332)		,
Treasury shares reissued	30		30				
Dividends declared	(1,624)		50	(1,622)		(2)	
Noncontrolling interest redemption (Note 4)	(1,02 1)			(1,022)		(=)	(10)
Share based awards and other	182	186		(7)		3	8
Balance October 27, 2024		\$ 5,489	\$ (35,349)		\$ (3,706)		\$ 82

Note L	isting	Page
1.	Organization and Consolidation	49
2.	Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and	
	New Accounting Pronouncements	49
3.	Acquisitions and Dispositions	53
4.	Special Items	54
5.	Revenue Recognition	56
6.	Supplemental Cash Flow Information	58
7.	Pension and Other Postretirement Benefits	58
8.	Income Taxes	62
9.	Other Income and Other Operating Expenses	63
10.	Marketable Securities	64
11.	<u>Receivables</u>	64
12.	Securitization of Financing Receivables	69
13.	<u>Inventories</u>	69
14.	Property and Depreciation	69
15.	Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets – Net	69
16.	Other Assets	70
17.	Short-Term Borrowings	70
18.	Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	70
19.	<u>Long-Term Borrowings</u>	71
20.	Commitments and Contingencies	71
21.	<u>Capital Stock</u>	71
22.	Share-Based Compensation	72
23.	Other Comprehensive Income Items	73
24.	<u>Leases</u>	74
25.	Fair Value Measurements	76
26.	Derivative Instruments	77
27.	Segment Data	78
28.	Subsequent Events	79

#### 1. ORGANIZATION AND CONSOLIDATION

References to "Deere & Company," "John Deere," "Deere," "we," "us," or "our" include our consolidated subsidiaries, unless otherwise stated. We manage our business through the following operating segments: production and precision agriculture (PPA), small agriculture and turf (SAT), construction and forestry (CF), and financial services (John Deere Financial or FS). References to "equipment operations" include PPA, SAT, and CF, while references to "agriculture and turf" include both PPA and SAT.

#### Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements represent the consolidation of all companies in which Deere & Company has a controlling interest. Certain variable interest entities (VIEs) are consolidated since we are the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary has both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIEs' economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIEs. We consolidate certain VIEs related to retail note securitizations (see Note 12).

We record our investment in each unconsolidated affiliated company (20 to 50 percent ownership) at cost, plus or minus our share of the profit or loss after acquisition, and further reduced for any dividends. Other investments (less than 20 percent ownership) are recorded at cost.

#### Fiscal Year

We use a 52/53 week fiscal year ending on the last Sunday in the reporting period, which generally occurs near the end of October. An additional week is included in the fourth fiscal quarter every five or six years to realign our fiscal quarters with the calendar. The fiscal year ends for 2024, 2023, and 2022 were October 27, 2024, October 29, 2023, and October 30, 2022, respectively. Fiscal years 2024, 2023, and 2022 contained 52 weeks. Unless otherwise stated, references to particular years, quarters, or months refer to our fiscal years and the associated periods in those fiscal years.

#### **Presentation of Amounts**

All amounts are presented in millions of dollars, unless otherwise specified. Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

#### Argentina

We have equipment operations and financial services operations in Argentina. The U.S. dollar has historically been the functional currency for our Argentina operations, as our business is indexed to the U.S. dollar due to the highly inflationary conditions. Argentine peso-denominated monetary assets and liabilities are remeasured at each balance sheet date using the official currency exchange rate. The Argentine government has certain capital and currency controls that restrict our ability to access U.S. dollars in Argentina and remit earnings from our Argentine operations. As of October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023, our net investment in Argentina was \$826 and \$766, respectively. Net sales and revenues from our Argentine operations represented approximately 1 percent of consolidated net sales and revenues for 2024, 2023, and 2022. We have employed mechanisms to convert Argentine pesos into U.S. dollars to the extent possible. These mechanisms are short-term in nature, leaving us exposed to longterm currency fluctuations. As of October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023, the gross peso exposure was \$69 and \$30, respectively, while the net peso exposure (after considering the impact of short-term hedges) was \$14 and \$5, respectively. In 2024, we invested in U.S. dollar denominated bonds issued by the central bank of Argentina. The bonds are recorded in "Marketable securities" and classified as "International debt securities." These bonds can be held until maturity or sold in secondary markets outside of Argentina to settle intercompany debt.

## 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

The following are significant accounting policies in addition to those included in other notes to the consolidated financial statements.

#### Use of Estimates in Financial Statements

Certain accounting policies require management to make estimates and assumptions in determining the amounts reflected in the financial statements and related disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Revenue Recognition

#### General

Sales of equipment and service parts are recognized when we transfer control of the good to the independent customer, which generally occurs upon shipment. In most situations, the independent customer is a dealer, which subsequently sells the equipment and service parts purchased from us to a retail customer, who can finance the equipment with the financial services segment or another source of financing. In some situations, we sell directly to a retail customer. The term "customer" includes both dealers and retail customers to whom we make direct sales.

#### Interest-Free Periods and Past-Due Interest

We charge dealers interest on outstanding balances from the earlier of when goods are sold to a retail customer by the dealer or the expiration of the interest-free period granted at the time of the sale to the dealer. Interest-free periods are determined based on the type of equipment sold and the time of year of the sale. These periods range from one to twelve months for most equipment. Interest-free periods may not be extended. Interest charged may not be forgiven, and past due interest rates are charged at higher rates. If the interest-free or below market interest rate period exceeds one year, we adjust the expected sales revenue for the effects of the time value of money using a current market interest rate. The revenue related to the financing component is recognized in "Finance and interest income" using the interest method. We do not adjust the sales price to account for a financing component if the expected interest-free or below market period is one year or less.

#### Right of Return

Generally, no right of return exists on sales of equipment. Dealers cannot cancel purchases after we recognize a sale and are responsible for payment even if the equipment is not sold to a retail customer. Service parts and certain attachment returns are estimable and accrued at the time a sale is recognized. The estimated returns are based on historical return rates, current dealer inventory levels, and current economic conditions. The estimated returns are recorded in "Other assets" for the inventory value of estimated returns, adjusted for restocking fees. The estimated dealer refund liability, adjusted for restocking fees, is recorded in "Accounts payable and accrued expenses."

#### Remanufacturing

We remanufacture used engines and components (cores) that are sold to dealers and retail customers for maintenance and repair parts. Revenue for remanufactured components is recognized using the same criteria as other parts sales. When a remanufactured part is sold, we collect a deposit that is repaid if the customer returns a core that meets certain specifications within a defined time period. The deposit received from the customer is recognized as a liability in "Accounts payable and accrued expenses" and the used component that is expected to be returned is recognized in "Other assets." When a customer returns a core, the deposit is repaid, the liability reversed, and the returned core is recorded in inventory to be remanufactured and sold to

another customer. If a core is not returned within the required time, the deposit is recognized as revenue in "Net sales," and the cost of the core is recorded as an expense in "Cost of sales."

#### Bundled Technology

Certain equipment is sold with precision guidance, telematics, and other information gathering and analyzing capabilities. These technology solutions require hardware, software, and may include an obligation to provide services for a period of time. These solutions are mostly bundled with the sale of the equipment but can also be purchased or renewed separately. The revenue related to the hardware and embedded software is recognized at the time of the equipment sale and recorded in "Net sales." The revenue for the future services and usage-based software is deferred and recognized over the service period. The deferred revenue is recorded as a contract liability in "Accounts payable and accrued expenses."

#### Financing Revenue and Origination Costs

Financing revenue and deferred costs on the origination of financing receivables are recorded over the lives of the related receivables using the interest method. Deferred costs are recognized as a reduction to "Finance and interest income." Income and deferred costs on the origination of operating leases are recognized on a straight-line basis over the scheduled lease terms in "Finance and interest income."

#### Sales Incentives

We offer sales incentive programs to promote the sale of our products from the dealer to the retail customer. At the time of the sale to a dealer, we record an estimated cost for the sales incentive programs as a reduction to the sales price. The estimated cost is based on historical data, announced and expected incentive programs, field inventory levels, and forecasted sales volumes. The final cost of these programs is determined at the end of the measurement period for volume-based incentives or when the dealer sells the equipment to a retail customer. One type of sales incentive program offered to dealers is pool funds in which we award dealers funds based on new equipment sales. Dealers can use these funds to incentivize sales from the dealer to the end customer. Pool funds, as well as some other incentive programs, are recorded in "Trade accounts and notes receivable - net" as we have the contractual right and the intent to offset against the existing dealer receivables. Actual cost differences from the original cost estimate are recognized in "Net sales."

#### **Product Warranties**

For equipment and service parts sales, we provide a standard warranty. At the time a sale is recognized, the estimated future warranty costs are recorded. The warranty liability is estimated based on historical warranty claims rate experience and the estimated amount of equipment still under warranty. The historical claims rate is primarily determined by a review of five-year claims costs while also taking into consideration current quality developments. The amount of equipment still under warranty is estimated based on dealer inventories and retail sales.

We also offer extended warranty arrangements for purchase at the customer's option. The premiums for extended warranties are recognized in "Other income" primarily in proportion to the costs expected to be incurred over the contract period. The unamortized extended warranty premiums (deferred revenue) are recorded in "Accounts payable and accrued expenses" (see Note 18).

#### Sales and Transaction Taxes

We collect and remit taxes for revenue producing transactions as necessary based on various tax laws. These taxes include sales, use, value-added, and some excise taxes. We elected to exclude these taxes from the determination of the sales price. These taxes are not included in revenues.

#### **Contract Costs**

Incremental costs of obtaining an equipment revenue contract are recognized as an expense when incurred since the amortization period would be one year or less.

#### **Advertising Costs**

Advertising costs are charged to "Selling, administrative and general expenses" as incurred. Advertising costs were \$230 in 2024, \$244 in 2023, and \$227 in 2022.

#### **Depreciation and Amortization**

Property and equipment, capitalized software, and other intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortization. These assets are depreciated over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Equipment on operating leases is depreciated over the terms of the leases using the straight-line method. Property and equipment expenditures for new and revised products, increased capacity, and the replacement or major renewal of significant items are capitalized. Expenditures for maintenance, repairs, and minor renewals are charged to expense as incurred.

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

We consider investments with purchased maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

#### Receivables and Allowances

All financing and trade receivables are reported on the balance sheet at outstanding principal and accrued interest, adjusted for:

- write-offs.
- allowance for credit losses, and
- unamortized deferred fees or costs on originated financing receivables.

The allowance is a reduction to the receivable balances, and the provision is recorded in "Selling, administrative and general expenses." The allowance for credit losses is an estimate of the credit losses expected over the life of our receivable portfolio. Non-performing receivables are included in the estimate of expected credit losses. The allowance is measured on a collective basis for receivables with similar risk characteristics. Receivables that do not share risk characteristics are evaluated on an individual basis. Risk characteristics include:

• finance product category,

- market.
- geography,
- credit risk, and
- remaining balance.

We utilize the following loss forecast models to estimate expected credit losses:

- <u>Linear regression models</u> are used for large and complex retail customer receivable pools, which represent more than 90 percent of retail customer receivables. These statistical models utilize independent variables, or predictive features, to estimate lifetime default rates, which are subsequently adjusted for expected recoveries to arrive at lifetime credit loss estimates. Independent variables included in the models vary by product, but can include credit quality at time of application, remaining account balance, delinquency status, and various economic factors, such as commodity prices, employment levels, and housing data. The economic factors include forward-looking conditions over our reasonable and supportable forecast period. In the fourth quarter of 2024, we transitioned from the use of transition matrix models to linear regression models to estimate expected credit losses. This change in methodology did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.
- <u>Weighted average remaining maturity (WARM)</u> models are used for smaller and less complex retail customer receivable pools.
- <u>Historical loss rate</u> models are used on wholesale receivables, with consideration of current economic conditions and dealer financial risk.

Management reviews each model's output quarterly, and qualitative adjustments are incorporated as necessary (see Note 11).

Long-Lived Assets, Goodwill, and Other Intangible Asset Impairment We evaluate the carrying value of long-lived assets (including equipment on operating leases, property and equipment, goodwill, and other intangible assets) when events or circumstances warrant such a review. Goodwill and unamortized intangible assets are tested for impairment annually at the end of the third quarter of each fiscal year, and more often if events or circumstances may have caused the fair value to fall below the carrying value. If the carrying value of the long-lived asset is considered impaired, the long-lived asset is written down to its fair value (see Notes 4 and 25).

Goodwill is allocated and reviewed for impairment by reporting unit. Goodwill is allocated to the reporting unit in which the business that created the goodwill resides. To test for goodwill impairment, the carrying value of each reporting unit is compared with its fair value. If the carrying value of the goodwill is considered impaired, the impairment is measured as the reporting unit's carrying value minus the fair value.

#### **Derivative Financial Instruments**

It is our policy to use derivative transactions only to manage exposures from the normal course of business. We do not execute derivative transactions for the purpose of creating speculative positions or trading. Our financial services operations have interest rate and foreign currency exposure between (a) the receivable or lease portfolio and (b) how those portfolios are funded. We also have foreign currency exposures at some of our foreign and domestic operations related to buying, selling, and financing in currencies other than the functional currencies. In addition, we have interest rate and foreign currency exposure at certain equipment operations units for sales incentive programs.

All derivatives are recorded at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets. Cash collateral received or paid is not offset against the derivative fair values on the balance sheets. The cash flows from the derivative contracts are recorded in operating activities in the statements of consolidated cash flows. Each derivative is designated as a cash flow hedge, fair value hedge, or remains undesignated.

Changes in the fair value of derivatives are recorded as follows:

- Cash flow hedges: Recorded in other comprehensive income (OCI) and reclassified to the income statement when the effects of the item being hedged are recognized in the income statement. These amounts offset the effects of interest rate changes on the related borrowings in interest expense.
- Fair value hedges: Recorded in interest expense, and the gains or losses are offset by the fair value gains or losses on the hedged items (fixed-rate borrowings), which are also recorded in interest expense.
- Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments: Changes in the fair value of undesignated hedges are recognized as they occur in the income statement.

All designated hedges are formally documented as to the relationship with the hedged item as well as the risk-management strategy. Both at inception and on an ongoing basis, the hedging instrument is assessed for its effectiveness. If and when a derivative is determined not to be highly effective as a hedge, the underlying hedged transaction is no longer likely to occur, the hedge designation is removed, or the derivative is terminated, hedge accounting is discontinued (see Note 26).

## Foreign Currency Translation

The functional currencies for most of our foreign operations are their respective local currencies. The assets and liabilities of these operations are translated into U.S. dollars using the exchange rates at the end of the period. The revenues and expenses are translated at weighted-average rates for the period. The gains or losses from these translations are recorded in OCI.

Foreign currency gains or losses and foreign exchange components of derivative contracts are included in net income, with trade flow activity recorded in "Cost of sales," sales incentive activity recorded in "Net sales," and all other activity recorded in "Other operating expenses." The pretax net loss for foreign exchange in 2024, 2023, and 2022 was \$63, \$159, and \$175, respectively.

#### **New Accounting Pronouncements Adopted**

We closely monitor all Accounting Standard Updates (ASUs) issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) and other authoritative guidance. We adopted the following standards in 2024, none of which had a material effect on our consolidated financial statements:

No. 2022-04 — Liabilities — Supplier Finance Programs (Subtopic 405-50): Disclosure of Supplier Finance Program Obligations

No. 2022-02 — Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326): Troubled Debt Restructurings and Vintage Disclosures

No. 2022-01 — Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Fair Value Hedging – Portfolio Layer Method

No. 2021-08 — Business Combinations (Topic 805): Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers

## Accounting Pronouncements to be Adopted

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, Income Statement – Reporting Comprehensive Income – Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses, which expands disclosures about specific expense categories presented on the face of the income statement. The effective date of the ASU is fiscal year 2028. We are assessing the effect of this update on our related disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures, which expands disclosures in an entity's income tax rate reconciliation table and cash income taxes paid both in the U.S. and foreign jurisdictions. The effective date of the ASU is fiscal year 2026. We are assessing the effect of this update on our related disclosures.

We will also adopt the following standards in future periods, none of which are expected to have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

No. 2024-04 — Debt — Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20): Induced Conversions of Convertible Debt Instruments

No. 2023-07 — Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures

No. 2023-06 — Disclosure Improvements: Codification Amendments in Response to the SEC's Disclosure Update and Simplification Initiative

No. 2023-05 — Business Combinations – Joint Venture Formations (Subtopic 805-60): Recognition and Initial Measurement

No. 2022-03 — Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions

#### 3. ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSITIONS

During the presented periods, we completed acquisitions to support our Smart Industrial Operating Model and Leap Ambitions, which focus on advancing our capabilities in technology.

#### Acquisitions

#### 2023 Acquisitions

In 2023, we acquired SparkAI Inc. (Spark AI) and Smart Apply, Inc. (Smart Apply) to accelerate the integration of smart technology innovation in our products. The combined cost of these acquisitions was \$82, net of cash acquired of \$2. Spark AI was assigned to the PPA segment, while Smart Apply was assigned to the SAT segment. Most of the purchase price for these acquisitions was allocated to goodwill.

## 2022 Acquisitions

#### Kreisel

In February 2022, we acquired majority ownership in Kreisel Electric Inc. (Kreisel), a pioneer in the development of immersion-cooled battery technology. The Austrian company manufactures high-density, high-durability electric battery modules and packs for high-performance and off-highway applications and has created a battery-buffered, high-powered charging infrastructure platform.

The transaction includes a call option to purchase the remaining ownership interest in Kreisel in 2027. The minority interest holders also have a put option that would require us to purchase the holders' ownership interests in 2027. The put and call options cannot be separated from the noncontrolling interest. Due to the redemption features, the minority interest is classified as redeemable noncontrolling interest in our consolidated balance sheets.

The total cash purchase price was \$276, consisting of \$253 for the acquired equity interests, \$21 to reduce the option price, and customary working capital adjustments, net of cash acquired. The fair values assigned to the assets and liabilities of the acquired entity, which are based on information as of the acquisition date and available at October 30, 2022, follows:

Febru	ary 2022
\$	2
	11
	11
	11
	218
	178
	6
\$	437
	;
\$	26
	39
\$	96
	\$ \$ \$ \$

The identifiable intangible assets were related to technology, trade name, and customer relationships with a weighted average amortization period of 12 years. The goodwill is not deductible for income tax purposes. Kreisel is allocated amongst the PPA, SAT, and CF segments.

#### **Excavator Factories**

In March 2022, we acquired full ownership of three former Deere-Hitachi joint venture factories and began new license and supply agreements with Hitachi Construction Machinery Co., Ltd. (Hitachi). The two companies also ended their joint venture manufacturing and marketing agreements. The former joint venture factories continue to manufacture Deere-branded construction excavators and forestry equipment. Through a new supply agreement with Hitachi, Deere continues to offer a full portfolio of excavators. Deere's marketing arrangement for Hitachi-branded construction excavators and mining equipment in the Americas ended with Hitachi assuming distribution and support of these products. John Deere dealers may continue to support their existing field population of Hitachi-branded excavators.

With the completion of this acquisition, we now have complete control over the excavator design, product, and feature updates, making it possible to more rapidly respond to customer requirements and integrate excavators with other construction products in the John Deere product portfolio. We can leverage technology developed for other product lines and production systems across the enterprise and extend those advanced solutions to Deere-designed excavators, strengthening the entire product portfolio. The total invested capital was as follows:

	Mar	ch 2022
Cash consideration for factories	\$	205
Cash consideration for license agreement		70
Deferred consideration		271
Total purchase price consideration		546
Less: Cash obtained		(187)
Less: Settlement of intercompany balances		(113)
Net purchase price consideration		246
Fair value of previously held equity investment		444
Total invested capital	\$	690

The total purchase price consideration includes deferred consideration that will be paid as we purchase Deere-branded excavators, components, and service parts from Hitachi under the new supply agreement with a duration that ranges from 5 to 30 years. The deferred consideration represents the price increases under the new supply arrangement. See Note 25 for fair value measurement information. Excluding inflation adjustments, the price increases for products to be acquired by us from Hitachi are as much as 27 percent higher than the prior supply arrangement. We financed the acquisition and associated transaction expenses from cash on hand. The fair value of the previously held equity investment created a non-cash gain of \$326 (pretax and after-tax), which was recorded in "Other income" and included in the CF segment's operating profit.

Prior to the acquisition, we purchased Deere- and Hitachi-branded excavators, components, and parts from the Deere-Hitachi joint venture factories for sale to John Deere dealers. These purchases were included in "Cost of sales," while the sales to John Deere dealers were included in "Net sales." Cost of sales also included profit-sharing payments to Hitachi in accordance with the previous

marketing agreements. Following the acquisition, Net sales only includes the sale of Deere-branded excavators to John Deere dealers, while Cost of sales reflects market pricing to purchase and manufacture excavators, as well as the related components and service parts.

The fair values assigned to the assets and liabilities of the acquired factories, which are based on information as of the acquisition date and available at October 30, 2022, follow:

	Mar	ch 2022
Other receivables	\$	29
Inventories		286
Property and equipment		180
Goodwill		529
Other intangible assets		70
Deferred income taxes		56
Other assets		3
Total assets	\$	1,153
	<del></del>	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$	300
Long-term borrowings		163
Total liabilities	\$	463

The identifiable intangible assets were related to technology with a 10-year amortization period. The goodwill is not deductible for income tax purposes. The excavator factories are reported in the CF segment.

#### Other Acquisitions

In 2022, we acquired AgriSync Inc. (AgriSync), a technology service provider; an 80 percent stake in both SureFire Ag Systems, Inc. and SureFire Electronics, LLC, renamed after acquisition and collectively referred to as SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. (SurePoint), which design and manufacture liquid fertilizer application and spray tendering systems; an equity method investment in GUSS Automation LLC (GUSS Automation), a pioneer in semi-autonomous orchard and vineyard sprayers; LGT, LLC (Light), which specializes in depth sensing and camera-based perception for autonomous vehicles; and an equity method investment in InnerPlant, Inc. (InnerPlant), an early-stage biotech company. The combined cost of these acquisitions was \$134, net of cash acquired of \$3. The asset and liability fair values at the respective acquisition dates follow:

	Octo	ber 2022
Trade accounts and notes receivable	\$	8
Inventories		8
Property and equipment		4
Goodwill		53
Other intangible assets		21
Other assets		60
Total assets	\$	154
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$	6
Deferred income taxes		5
Total liabilities	\$	11
Redeemable noncontrolling interest	\$	9

The identifiable intangible assets were related to trade name, technology, and customer relationships with a weighted average amortization period of 7 years. AgriSync was allocated amongst the PPA, SAT, and CF segments, while SurePoint, Light, and InnerPlant were allocated to the PPA segment. GUSS Automation was assigned to the SAT segment.

#### Dispositions

In October 2023, we sold our roadbuilding business in Russia. At the time of the sale, total assets were \$32, consisting primarily of restricted cash, total liabilities were \$1, and the cumulative translation loss was \$11. Total proceeds from the sale include \$16 of cash and \$8 of deferred consideration. A pretax and after-tax loss of \$18 was recorded in "Other operating expenses" in the CF segment. As of October 27, 2024, our remaining investments in Russia were not material.

In March 2023, we sold our financial services business in Russia (registered in Russia as a leasing company) to Insight Investment Group. The total proceeds, net of restricted cash sold, were \$36. The operations were included in the financial services operating segment through the date of sale. At the disposal date, the total assets were \$31, consisting primarily of financing receivables, the total liabilities were \$5, and the cumulative translation loss was \$10. In the first quarter of 2023, we reversed the allowance for credit losses and recorded a valuation allowance on the assets held for sale in "Selling, administrative and general expenses." We did not incur additional gains or losses upon disposition.

#### 4. SPECIAL ITEMS

We were impacted by the following items.

#### 2024 Special Items

## **Legal Settlements**

In 2024, we reached legal settlements concerning patent infringement claims. As a result of these settlements, we recognized a total of \$57 pretax gain (\$45 after-tax) in "Other income," providing a benefit of \$17 to PPA and \$40 to CF. These settlements resolve the disputes without any admission of liability by the parties involved. We believe that these settlements enhance our ability to protect our intellectual property and reinforce our commitment to innovation and technological advancement.

#### Impairment

In the fourth quarter of 2024, we recorded a non-cash charge of \$28 pretax and after-tax in "Equity in income (loss) of unconsolidated affiliates" for an other than temporary decline in value of an investment recorded in SAT. See Note 25 for fair value measurement information.

## **Employee-Separation Programs**

In the third quarter of 2024, we implemented employeeseparation programs for our salaried workforce in several geographic areas, including the United States, Europe, Asia, and Latin America. The programs' main purpose was to help meet our strategic priorities while reducing overlap and redundancy in roles and responsibilities. The programs were largely involuntary in nature with the expense recorded when management committed to a plan, the plan was communicated to the employees, and the employees were not required to provide service beyond the legal notification period. For the limited voluntary employee-separation programs, the expense was recorded in the period in which the employee irrevocably accepted a separation offer.

The programs' total pretax expenses are estimated to be approximately \$165. In 2024, we recorded \$157 pretax expenses (\$124 after-tax) related to the programs, of which \$130 was paid in 2024 and \$27 is expected to be paid in 2025. The remaining expenses are associated with programs in international locations and are expected to be recorded in 2025.

The programs' pretax expenses in 2024 were as follows:

	Р	PA	SAT	(	CF.	FS	Τ	otal
Employee-Separation Programs:								
Cost of sales	\$	21 9	\$ 11	\$	8		\$	40
Research and development								
expenses		22	9		2			33
Selling, administrative and								
general expenses		34	23		12 \$	10		79
Total operating profit decrease	\$	77 9	\$ 43	\$	22 \$	10	\$	152
Non-operating profit expenses*								5
Total							\$	157
* D.L								

<sup>\*</sup> Relates primarily to corporate expenses.

#### Banco John Deere S.A.

In August 2024, we entered into a joint venture agreement with a Brazilian bank, Banco Bradesco S.A. (Bradesco), for Bradesco to invest and become 50 percent owner of our wholly-owned subsidiary in Brazil, Banco John Deere S.A. (BJD). BJD is included in our financial services segment and finances retail and wholesale loans for agricultural, construction, and forestry equipment. The transaction is intended to reduce our incremental risk as we continue to grow in the Brazilian market. On the transaction date, which is expected to occur in the first half of 2025, Bradesco will contribute capital equal to our equity investment in BJD. We will retain a 50 percent equity interest in BJD and expect to report the results of the joint venture as an equity investment in unconsolidated affiliates.

The BJD business was reclassified as held for sale in the third quarter of 2024, as the held for sale criteria was met. A reversal of \$38 in allowance for credit losses was recorded in the third quarter. At October 27, 2024, a \$97 valuation allowance was recorded on the assets held for sale, which was presented in "Impairments and other adjustments" in the statements of consolidated cash flows. The net impact of these entries was a pretax and after-tax loss of \$59 recorded in "Selling, administrative and general expenses."

The major classes of the total consolidated assets and liabilities of BJD classified as held for sale and liabilities of BJD to other intercompany parties at October 27, 2024 follows. See Note 25 for fair value measurement information.

	Octo	ber 2024
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	115
Trade accounts and notes receivable – net		176
Financing receivables – net		2,693
Deferred income taxes		36
Other miscellaneous assets*		21
Valuation allowance		(97)
Assets held for sale	\$	2,944
Short-term borrowings	\$	534
Accounts payable and accrued expenses		118
Long-term borrowings		1,174
Retirement benefits and other liabilities		1
Liabilities held for sale	\$	1,827
Total intercompany payables	\$	654
* Includes \$1 restricted cash balance.		

#### Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest

In the third quarter of 2024, we exercised our right to purchase the remaining 20 percent interest in SurePoint. The arrangement was accounted for as an equity transaction with no gain or loss recorded in the statements of consolidated income.

#### 2023 Special Items

## Sale of Russian Roadbuilding Business

In October 2023, we sold our Russian roadbuilding business, recognizing a loss of \$18 (pretax and after-tax). The loss was recorded in "Other operating expenses" in the construction and forestry operations.

#### **Brazil Tax Ruling**

In the third quarter of 2023, the Brazil Superior Court of Justice published a favorable tax ruling regarding taxability of local incentives, which allowed us to record a \$243 reduction in the provision for income taxes and \$47 of interest income.

#### Financial Services Financing Incentives Correction

In the second quarter of 2023, we corrected the accounting treatment for financing incentives offered to John Deere dealers, which impacted the timing of expense recognition and the presentation of incentive costs in the consolidated financial statements. The cumulative effect of this correction, \$173 pretax (\$135 after-tax), was recorded in "Selling, administrative and general expenses" in the second quarter of 2023. Prior period results for Deere & Company were not restated, as the adjustment was considered immaterial to our financial statements.

#### Summary of 2024 and 2023 Special Items

The following table summarizes the operating profit impact of the special items recorded in 2024 and 2023.

	F	PPA	SAT	CF	FS	T	otal
2024 Expense (benefit)							
Legal settlements	\$	(17)		\$ (40)		\$	(57)
Impairment		\$	28				28
Employee-separation							
programs		77	43	22 \$	10		152
BJD measurement					59		59
Total expense (benefit)		60	71	(18)	69		182
2023 Expense							
Russian roadbuilding sale				18			18
Financing incentives							
correction					173		173
Total expense				18	173		191
Year over year change	\$	60 \$	71	\$ (36)\$	(104)	\$	(9)

### 2022 Special Items

#### **UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement**

In November 2021, employees represented by the International Union, United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America (UAW) approved a new collective bargaining agreement. The agreement, which has a term of six years, covers the wages, hours, benefits, and other terms and conditions of employment for our UAW-represented employees at 14 U.S. facilities. The labor agreement included a lump sum ratification bonus payment of \$8,500 per eligible employee, totaling \$90 million, and an immediate wage increase of 10 percent plus further wage increases over the term of the contract. The lump sum payment was expensed in the first quarter of 2022.

#### Impact of Events in Russia / Ukraine

In February 2022, we suspended shipments of machines and service parts to Russia due to the events in Russia / Ukraine. The suspension of shipments reduced the forecasted revenue for the region, which made it probable future cash flows would not cover the carrying value of certain assets. As a result, an impairment was recorded for most long-lived assets in Russia, and our U.S. senior management decided to initiate a voluntary employee-separation program. We also recorded a reserve on inventory, and increased our allowance for credit losses, reflecting economic uncertainty in Russia.

The financial services operations received an intercompany benefit from the equipment operations, which guarantees the financial services' investments in certain international markets, including Russia.

The Russian government imposed certain restrictions on companies' abilities to repatriate or remit cash from their Russian-based operations to locations outside of Russia. Cash in excess of what was required to fund operations in Russia was reclassified as restricted. A summary of the reserves, impairments, and voluntary-separation costs recorded in 2022 follows. See Note 25 for fair value measurement information.

	PPA	SAT	CF	FS	Total
Inventory reserve – Cost of sales	\$ 14	\$ 2	2 \$ 3		\$ 19
Fixed asset impairment – Cost of sales	30		11		41
Intangible asset impairment – Cost of sales			28		28
Allowance for credit losses – Financing receivables – Selling, administrative and general expenses				\$ 153	153
Voluntary-separation program:  – Cost of sales	3				3
<ul> <li>Selling, administrative and general expenses</li> </ul>	4		6	1	11
Intercompany agreement	82		62	(153)	
Total Russia/Ukraine events pretax expense	\$ 133	\$ 1	1 \$ 110	\$ 1	255
Net tax impact					(40)
Total Russia/Ukraine events after-tax expense					\$ 215

#### Gain on Previously Held Equity Investment

In March 2022, we acquired full ownership of three former Deere-Hitachi joint venture factories and began new license and supply agreements with Hitachi. The fair value of the previous equity investment resulted in a non-cash gain of \$326 (pretax and aftertax; see Note 3).

#### 5. REVENUE RECOGNITION

Our net sales and revenues by primary geographic market, major product line, and timing of revenue recognition follow:

	PPA		SAT		CF		FS		Total
_		_		_		_		_	
\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
	,				,				3,900
	,		,		1,729		189		6,189
	787		284		381		36		1,488
	3,482		433		1,170		453		5,538
	1,530		1,480		1,128		221		4,359
\$	21,426	\$	11,254	\$	13,254	\$	5,782	\$	51,716
\$	20.574							Ś	20,574
İ	,	\$	7,693					i	7,693
			3,023						3,023
				\$	5,523				5,523
					2,459				2,459
					3,641				3,641
					1,108				1,108
	240		131		67	\$	5,782		6,220
	612		407		456				1,475
\$	21,426	\$	11,254	\$	13,254	\$	5,782	\$	51,716
ς	21.059	\$	11.084	\$	13.137	\$	133	ς	45,413
~		7		7		7		~	6,303
\$		\$		\$		\$	-,	\$	51,716
	\$	1,818 2,068 787 3,482 1,530 \$ 21,426 \$ 20,574  240 612 \$ 21,426 \$ 21,059 367	1,818 2,068 787 3,482 1,530 \$ 21,426 \$ \$ 20,574 \$ 240 612 \$ 21,426 \$ \$ 21,059 \$ 367	1,818 605 2,068 2,203 787 284 3,482 433  1,530 1,480 \$ 21,426 \$ 11,254  \$ 20,574 \$ 7,693 3,023  240 131 612 407 \$ 21,426 \$ 11,254  \$ 21,426 \$ 11,254	1,818 605 2,068 2,203 787 284 3,482 433  1,530 1,480 \$ 21,426 \$ 11,254 \$  \$ 20,574 \$ 7,693 3,023 \$ \$  240 131 612 407 \$ 21,426 \$ 11,254 \$  \$ 21,426 \$ 11,254 \$  \$ 21,059 \$ 11,084 \$ 367 170	1,818 605 760 2,068 2,203 1,729 787 284 381 3,482 433 1,170  1,530 1,480 1,128 \$ 21,426 \$ 11,254 \$ 13,254  \$ 20,574 \$ 7,693 3,023 \$ 5,523 2,459 3,641 1,108 240 131 67 612 407 456 \$ 21,426 \$ 11,254 \$ 13,254  \$ 21,059 \$ 11,084 \$ 13,137 367 170 117	1,818 605 760 2,068 2,203 1,729 787 284 381 3,482 433 1,170  1,530 1,480 1,128 \$ 21,426 \$ 11,254 \$ 13,254 \$ \$ 20,574 \$ 7,693 3,023 \$ 5,523 2,459 3,641 1,108 240 131 67 \$ 612 407 456 \$ 21,426 \$ 11,254 \$ 13,254 \$ \$ 21,426 \$ 11,254 \$ 13,254 \$ \$ 21,059 \$ 11,084 \$ 13,137 \$ 367 170 117	1,818 605 760 717 2,068 2,203 1,729 189 787 284 381 36 3,482 433 1,170 453  1,530 1,480 1,128 221 \$ 21,426 \$ 11,254 \$ 13,254 \$ 5,782  \$ 20,574	1,818       605       760       717         2,068       2,203       1,729       189         787       284       381       36         3,482       433       1,170       453         1,530       1,480       1,128       221         \$ 21,426       \$ 11,254       \$ 13,254       \$ 5,782       \$         \$ 20,574       \$ 7,693       \$ 2,459       \$ 3,641       \$ 1,108       \$ 456       \$ 5,782

		PPA		SAT		CF		FS		Total
2023										
Primary geographic markets:										
United States	\$	13,917	\$	7,796	\$	9,109	\$	3,283	\$	34,105
Canada		1,738		687		1,221		641		4,287
Western Europe		2,640		2,824		1,725		132		7,321
Central Europe and CIS		1,218		530		353		36		2,137
Latin America		5,608		707		1,429		453		8,197
Asia, Africa, Oceania,										
and Middle East	_	2,166		1,679	_	1,183	_	176		5,204
Total	\$	27,287	\$	14,223	\$	15,020	\$	4,721	\$	61,251
Major product lines:										
Production agriculture	\$	26,450							\$.	26,450
Small agriculture			\$	10,122						10,122
Turf				3,505						3,505
Construction					\$	6,842				6,842
Compact construction						2,451				2,451
Roadbuilding						3,794				3,794
Forestry						1,429	_			1,429
Financial products		219		96			\$	4,721		5,094
Other	_	618		500	-	446	_		_	1,564
Total	\$	27,287	\$	14,223	Ş	15,020	<u>Ş</u>	4,721	\$	61,251
Revenue recognized:										
At a point in time	\$.	26,969	\$1	4,092	\$	14,915	\$	111	\$	56,087
Over time		318		131		105		4,610		5,164
Total	\$	27,287	\$	14,223	\$	15,020	\$	4,721	\$	61,251
		PPA		SAT		CF		FS		Total
2022		ГГА		JAT		CF		ГЭ		TOLAI
Primary geographic										
markets:	¢	10 975	¢	7 7/.1	¢	7 103	¢	2 /19	¢	78 738
markets: United States	\$	10,975	\$	7,741 676	\$		\$		\$	28,238
markets: United States Canada	\$	1,387	\$	676	\$	1,238	\$	601	\$	3,902
markets: United States Canada Western Europe	\$	1,387 2,188	\$	676 2,478	\$	1,238 1,576	\$	601 102	\$	3,902 6,344
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207	\$	676 2,478 488	\$	1,238 1,576 545	\$	601 102 49	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America	\$	1,387 2,188	\$	676 2,478	\$	1,238 1,576	\$	601 102	\$	3,902 6,344
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania,	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991	\$	676 2,478 488 578	\$	1,238 1,576 545 1,467	\$	601 102 49 303	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991		676 2,478 488 578 1,608		1,238 1,576 545 1,467		601 102 49 303		3,902 6,344 2,289
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991		676 2,478 488 578 1,608		1,238 1,576 545 1,467		601 102 49 303		3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total Major product lines:	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991 1,570 22,318		676 2,478 488 578 1,608		1,238 1,576 545 1,467		601 102 49 303	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465 52,577
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total Major product lines: Production agriculture	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991 1,570 22,318	\$	676 2,478 488 578 1,608 13,569		1,238 1,576 545 1,467		601 102 49 303	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465 52,577
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total Major product lines: Production agriculture Small agriculture	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991 1,570 22,318	\$	676 2,478 488 578 1,608 13,569		1,238 1,576 545 1,467		601 102 49 303	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465 52,577 21,685 10,027
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total  Major product lines: Production agriculture Small agriculture Turf	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991 1,570 22,318	\$	676 2,478 488 578 1,608 13,569	\$	1,238 1,576 545 1,467 1,136 13,065		601 102 49 303	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465 52,577 21,685 10,027 3,027
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total  Major product lines: Production agriculture Small agriculture Turf Construction	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991 1,570 22,318	\$	676 2,478 488 578 1,608 13,569	\$	1,238 1,576 545 1,467 1,136 13,065		601 102 49 303	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465 52,577 21,685 10,027 3,027 5,864
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total  Major product lines: Production agriculture Small agriculture Turf Construction Compact construction	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991 1,570 22,318	\$	676 2,478 488 578 1,608 13,569	\$	1,238 1,576 545 1,467 1,136 13,065 5,864 1,667		601 102 49 303	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465 52,577 21,685 10,027 3,027 5,864 1,667
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total  Major product lines: Production agriculture Small agriculture Turf Construction Compact construction Roadbuilding	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991 1,570 22,318	\$	676 2,478 488 578 1,608 13,569	\$	1,238 1,576 545 1,467 1,136 13,065 5,864 1,667 3,441		601 102 49 303	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465 52,577 21,685 10,027 3,027 5,864 1,667 3,441
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total  Major product lines: Production agriculture Small agriculture Turf Construction Compact construction Roadbuilding Forestry	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991 1,570 22,318	\$	676 2,478 488 578 1,608 13,569	\$	1,238 1,576 545 1,467 1,136 13,065 5,864 1,667 3,441 1,308	\$	601 102 49 303 151 3,625	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465 52,577 21,685 10,027 3,027 5,864 1,667 3,441 1,308
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total  Major product lines: Production agriculture Small agriculture Turf Construction Compact construction Roadbuilding	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991 1,570 22,318 21,685	\$	676 2,478 488 578 1,608 13,569 10,027 3,027	\$	1,238 1,576 545 1,467 1,136 13,065 5,864 1,667 3,441 1,308 32	\$	601 102 49 303	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465 52,577 21,685 10,027 3,027 5,864 1,667 3,441 1,308 3,769
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total  Major product lines: Production agriculture Small agriculture Turf Construction Compact construction Roadbuilding Forestry Financial products	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991 1,570 22,318 21,685	\$.	676 2,478 488 578 1,608 13,569 10,027 3,027	\$	1,238 1,576 545 1,467 1,136 13,065 5,864 1,667 3,441 1,308	\$	601 102 49 303 151 3,625	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465 52,577 21,685 10,027 3,027 5,864 1,667 3,441 1,308
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total Major product lines: Production agriculture Small agriculture Turf Construction Compact construction Roadbuilding Forestry Financial products Other	\$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991 1,570 22,318 21,685	\$.	676 2,478 488 578 1,608 13,569 10,027 3,027	\$	1,238 1,576 545 1,467 1,136 13,065 5,864 1,667 3,441 1,308 32 753	\$	601 102 49 303 151 3,625	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465 52,577 21,685 10,027 3,027 5,864 1,667 3,441 1,308 3,769 1,789
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total  Major product lines: Production agriculture Small agriculture Turf Construction Compact construction Roadbuilding Forestry Financial products Other Total  Revenue recognized:	\$ \$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991 1,570 22,318 21,685 60 573 22,318	\$.	676 2,478 488 578 1,608 13,569 10,027 3,027 52 463 13,569	\$	1,238 1,576 545 1,467 1,136 13,065 5,864 1,667 3,441 1,308 32 753 13,065	\$	601 102 49 303 151 3,625 3,625	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465 52,577 21,685 10,027 3,027 5,864 1,667 3,441 1,308 3,769 1,789 52,577
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total  Major product lines: Production agriculture Small agriculture Turf Construction Compact construction Roadbuilding Forestry Financial products Other Total  Revenue recognized: At a point in time	\$ \$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991 1,570 22,318 21,685 60 573 22,318	\$.	676 2,478 488 578 1,608 13,569 10,027 3,027 52 463 13,569	\$	1,238 1,576 545 1,467 1,136 13,065 5,864 1,667 3,441 1,308 32 753 13,065	\$	601 102 49 303 151 3,625 3,625	\$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465 52,577 21,685 10,027 3,027 5,864 1,667 3,441 1,308 3,769 1,789 52,577
markets: United States Canada Western Europe Central Europe and CIS Latin America Asia, Africa, Oceania, and Middle East Total Major product lines: Production agriculture Small agriculture Turf Construction Compact construction Roadbuilding Forestry Financial products Other Total Revenue recognized:	\$ \$	1,387 2,188 1,207 4,991 1,570 22,318 21,685 60 573 22,318 22,178 140	\$ · · · \$ · · · · \$ · · · · · · · · · ·	676 2,478 488 578 1,608 13,569 10,027 3,027 52 463 13,569	\$ \$	1,238 1,576 545 1,467 1,136 13,065 5,864 1,667 3,441 1,308 32 753 13,065	\$ \$ \$	601 102 49 303 151 3,625 3,625 3,625	\$ \$	3,902 6,344 2,289 7,339 4,465 52,577 21,685 10,027 3,027 5,864 1,667 3,441 1,308 3,769 1,789 52,577

Following is a description of the elements of net sales and revenues for our major product lines:

Production Agriculture – Includes net sales of large and certain mid-size tractors and associated attachments, combines, cotton pickers, cotton strippers, sugarcane harvesters, sugarcane loaders, tillage, seeding, and application equipment, including sprayers and nutrient management and soil preparation machinery, and related attachments and service parts.

Small Agriculture – Includes net sales of certain mid-size tractors, utility and compact utility tractors, self-propelled forage harvesters, hay and forage equipment, balers, mowers, and related attachments and service parts.

Turf – Includes net sales of turf and utility equipment, including riding lawn equipment, golf course equipment, utility vehicles, and commercial mowing equipment, along with a broad line of associated implements, other outdoor power products, and related attachments and service parts.

Construction – Includes net sales of a broad range of machines used in construction, earthmoving, and material handling, including backhoe loaders, landscape loaders, crawler dozers and loaders, four-wheel-drive loaders, excavators, motor graders, scraper systems, articulated dump trucks, and related attachments and service parts.

Compact Construction – Includes net sales of smaller construction equipment, including compact excavators, compact track loaders, compact wheel loaders, skid steers, and related attachments and service parts.

Roadbuilding – Includes net sales of equipment used in roadbuilding and renovation, including milling machines, recyclers, slipform pavers, surface miners, asphalt pavers, compactors, tandem and static rollers, mobile crushers and screens, mobile and stationary asphalt plants, and related attachments and service parts.

Forestry – Includes net sales of equipment used in timber harvesting, including log skidders, feller bunchers, log loaders, log forwarders, log harvesters, and related attachments and service parts.

Financial Products – Includes finance and interest income from retail notes related to sales of John Deere equipment to retail customers, wholesale financing to dealers of John Deere equipment, and revolving charge accounts; lease income from retail leases of John Deere equipment; and revenue from extended warranties.

Other – Includes sales of components to other equipment manufacturers that are included in "Net sales;" revenue earned over time from precision guidance, telematics, and other information enabled solutions; revenue from service performed at company owned dealerships and service centers; gains on disposition of property and businesses; trademark licensing revenue; and other miscellaneous revenue items that are included in "Other income."

We invoice in advance of recognizing the sale of certain products and the revenue for certain services. These relate to extended warranty premiums, advance payments for future equipment sales, and subscription and service revenue related to precision guidance, telematic services, and other information enabled solutions. These advanced customer payments are presented as deferred revenue, a contract liability, in "Accounts payable and accrued expenses." The deferred revenue received, but not recognized in revenue was \$1,923 and \$1,697 at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023, respectively. The contract liability is reduced as the revenue is recognized. Revenue recognized from deferred revenue that was recorded as a contract liability at the beginning of the fiscal year was \$553 in 2024, \$547 in 2023, and \$609 in 2022.

The amount of unsatisfied performance obligations for contracts with an original duration greater than one year and the estimated revenue to be recognized by fiscal year at October 27, 2024 follows:

Year	Net Sales ar	nd Revenues
2025	\$	512
2026		429
2027		328
2028		208
2029		151
Later years		119
Total	\$	1,747

As permitted, we elected only to disclose remaining performance obligations with an original contract duration greater than one year. The contracts with an expected duration of one year or less are for sales to dealers and retail customers for equipment, service parts, repair services, and certain telematics services.

## 6. SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION

All cash flows from receivables related to sales are included in operating activities. This includes all changes in trade accounts and notes receivables, as well as some financing receivables (see Note 11). Financing receivables that are related to loans on equipment sold by independent dealers are included in investing activities.

Our short-term borrowings mature or may require payment within three months or less. During 2024, we issued \$5.3 billion and retired \$3.8 billion of retail note securitization borrowings, which are presented in "Net proceeds (payments) in short-term borrowings (original maturities three months or less)."

Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash recorded in "Assets held for sale" relates to BJD (see Note 4). Restricted cash recorded in "Other assets" relates to securitization of financing receivables (see Note 12) and cash held in Russia.

Supplemental cash flow information follows:

	2024	2023	2022
Cash paid for interest	\$ 3,298	\$ 2,227	\$ 1,101
Cash paid for income taxes	2,518	3,578	1,940
Inventory transferred to equipment on			
operating leases	223	195	167
Accounts payable related to purchases of			
property and equipment	208	211	165

#### 7. PENSION AND OTHER POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS

We have several funded and unfunded defined benefit pension plans and other postretirement benefit (OPEB) plans. These plans cover U.S. employees and certain foreign employees. The measurement date of our plans is October 31. The funded status as of October 31, 2024 of the significant plans follows:

	Funded Status	Enrollment Status
Pensions:		
U.S. salaried qualified	\$ 1,314	Closed
U.S. hourly qualified	1,217	Open
Other	(528)	Varies
Total	\$ 2,003	
OPEB:		
U.S. salaried	\$ (1,198)	Closed
U.S. hourly	101	Closed
Other	(94)	Varies
Total	\$ (1,191)	

The components of net periodic pension and OPEB (benefit) cost excluding the service cost component are included in the line item "Other operating expenses."

The components of net periodic pension (benefit) cost and the related assumptions consisted of the following:

	-	2024	2023		2022
Pensions:					
Service cost	\$	230	\$	246	\$ 349
Interest cost		545		533	330
Expected return on plan assets		(967)		(878)	(726)
Amortization of actuarial (gain) loss		3		(13)	132
Amortization of prior service cost		40		38	34
Settlements/curtailments		38		37	45
Net (benefit) cost	\$	(111)	\$	(37)	\$ 164
Weighted-average assumptions:					
Discount rates – service cost		5.8%		5.2%	3.0%
Discount rates – interest cost		5.7%		5.1%	2.6%
Rate of compensation increase		3.8%		3.8%	3.7%
Expected long-term rates of return		7.0%		6.3%	5.1%
Interest crediting rate – U.S. cash					
balance plans		4.8%		4.3%	2.1%

During 2024, curtailment expense of \$35 was recognized related to U.S. hourly employee layoffs.

The 2025 net periodic pension benefit is expected to increase by \$100 due to an increase in the expected long-term rates of return on pension plan assets (estimated to be 7.1 percent) and the U.S. hourly pension curtailment recognized in 2024, described above.

The components of net periodic OPEB cost and the assumptions related to the cost consisted of the following:

2024		2023		7	2022
\$	17	\$	27	\$	45
	174		176		99
	(108)		(117)		(110)
	(54)		(59)		(18)
	(4)		(3)		(4)
\$	25	\$	24	\$	12
	6.7%		6.1%		3.6%
	5.9%		5.4%		2.3%
	5.6%		5.7%		4.4%
	\$	\$ 17 174 (108) (54) (4) \$ 25 6.7% 5.9%	\$ 17 \$ 174 (108) (54) (4) \$ 25 \$ \$ 5.9%	\$ 17 \$ 27 174 176 (108) (117) (54) (59) (4) (3) \$ 25 \$ 24 6.7% 6.1% 5.9% 5.4%	\$ 17 \$ 27 \$ 174 176 (108) (117) (54) (59) (4) \$ 25 \$ 24 \$ \$ 6.7% 5.9% 5.4%

The benefit plan obligations, funded status, and the assumptions related to the obligations at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 follow:

	Pens	sions	OPE	:B
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Change in benefit obligations:				
Beginning of year balance	\$ (9,928)	\$ (10,529)	\$ (3,029) \$	(3,341)
Service cost	(230)	(246)	(17)	(27)
Interest cost	(545)	(533)	(174)	(176)
Actuarial gain (loss)	(1,097)	504	(385)	285
Benefits paid	746	838	263	260
Health care subsidies			(22)	(27)
Settlement		112		
Foreign exchange and other	(23)	(74)	2	(3)
End of year balance	(11,077)	(9,928)	(3,362)	(3,029)
Change in plan assets (fair value):				
Beginning of year balance	12,004	13,219	2,028	2,136
Plan assets actual gain (loss)	1.703	(387)	259	(8)
Employer contribution	96	70	145	158
Benefits paid	(746)	(838)	(263)	(260)
Settlement		(112)		
Foreign exchange and other	23	52	2	2
End of year balance	13,080	12,004	2,171	2,028
Funded status	\$ 2,003	\$ 2,076	\$ (1,191)	(1,001)
Weighted-average assumptions:				
Discount rates	5.1%	5.9%	5.2%	6.0%
Rate of compensation increase	4.3%	3.8%		
Interest crediting rate – U.S.				
cash balance plans	4.1%	4.9%		

The actuarial loss for pension for 2024 was due to a decrease in discount rates. The actuarial loss for OPEB for 2024 was due to a decrease in discount rates and changes to health care assumptions. The actuarial gain for pension for 2023 was due to an increase in discount rates. The actuarial gain for OPEB for 2023 was due to changes to health care assumptions.

During 2023, we irrevocably transferred to an insurance company \$112 of a Canadian pension plan's defined benefit obligations and related plan assets. The transaction resulted in no changes to the benefits to be received by the retired participants. We recognized a one-time, non-cash, pretax pension settlement charge of \$36 related to the accelerated recognition of actuarial losses included within "Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)."

The discount rate assumptions used to determine the pension and OPEB obligations for all periods presented were based on hypothetical AA yield curves represented by a series of annualized individual discount rates. These discount rates represent the rates at which our benefit obligations could effectively be settled at the October 31 measurement dates.

The mortality assumptions for the 2024 U.S. benefit plan obligations used the tables based on the plan's mortality experience and the most recent scales issued by the Society of Actuaries. The mortality assumptions for the 2023 U.S. benefit plan obligations used the most recent tables and scales issued by the Society of Actuaries at that time. The 2024 and 2023 mortality assumptions included an adjustment to the scale related to COVID for some plans.

The weighted-average annual rates of increase in the per capita cost of covered health care benefits (the health care cost trend rates) for medical and prescription drug claims for pre- and post-65 age groups used to determine the October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 accumulated postretirement benefit obligations were as follows:

	2024	2023
Initial year	16.9% (2024 to 2025)	18.7% (2023 to 2024)
Second year	11.5% (2025 to 2026)	8.8% (2024 to 2025)
Ultimate	4.7% (2033 to 2034)	4.7% (2032 to 2033)

An increase in Medicare Advantage premiums and prescription drug trends impacted the weighted-average annual rates of increase for the initial year in 2024 and 2023.

Information related to pension plans benefit obligations at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 follows:

	2024			2023
Total accumulated benefit obligations for all plans	ċ	10.441	ç	9.453
	ڔ	10,441	۲	5,455
Plans with accumulated benefit obligation exceeding fair value of plan assets:				
Accumulated benefit obligations		1,405		1,147
Fair value of plan assets		920		704
Plans with projected benefit obligation exceeding fair value of plan assets:				
Projected benefit obligations		1,541		1,261
Fair value of plan assets		951		729

The pension and OPEB amounts recognized in the balance sheet at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 consisted of the following:

	Pen	sions	OF	PEB
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Noncurrent asset	\$ 2,593	\$ 2,608	\$ 328	\$ 399
Less: Current liability	66	59	39	40
Less: Noncurrent liability	524	473	1,480	1,360
Total	\$ 2,003	\$ 2,076	\$ (1,191)	\$ (1,001)

The retirement benefits and other liabilities recognized in the balance sheet at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 consisted of the following:

	2024	2023
Deferred compensation – current	\$ 28	\$ 25
Deferred compensation and other – noncurrent	217	183
Pensions and OPEB – current	105	99
Pensions and OPEB – noncurrent	2,004	1,833
Total	\$ 2,354	\$ 2,140

The amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income – pretax at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 consisted of the following:

	Pensions				OPE	В
	2024 2023				2024	2023
Net actuarial (gain) loss	\$ 2,011	\$	1,660	\$	(632) \$	(921)
Prior service (credit) cost	329		406		2	(1)
Total	\$ 2,340	\$	2,066	\$	(630) \$	(922)

Actuarial gains and losses are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). To the extent unamortized gains and losses exceed 10 percent of the higher of the market-related value of assets or the benefit obligation, the excess is amortized as a component of net periodic (benefit) cost over the remaining service period of the active participants. For plans in which all or almost all of the plan's participants are inactive, the amortization period is the remaining life expectancy of the inactive participants.

#### Contributions

We make any required contributions to the plan assets under applicable regulations and voluntary contributions after evaluating our liquidity position and ability to make tax-deductible contributions. Total contributions to the plans were \$241 in 2024 and \$228 in 2023, which included both required and voluntary contributions and direct benefit payments.

We expect to contribute approximately \$100 to our pension plans and approximately \$660 to our OPEB plans in 2025. In November 2024, a committee of our Board of Directors approved a voluntary contribution to a U.S. OPEB plan for up to \$520 to be made during the first quarter of 2025. This contribution will increase plan assets. The contributions include required and voluntary contributions and direct benefit payments from company funds. We have no significant required contributions to U.S. pension plan assets in 2025 under applicable funding regulations.

#### **Expected Future Benefit Payments**

The expected future benefit payments at October 27, 2024 were as follows:

	Pen	sions	OPEB*		
2025	\$	760	\$	257	
2026		736		267	
2027		728		271	
2028		716		273	
2029		716		274	
2030 to 2034		3,555		1,331	

<sup>\*</sup> Net of prescription drug group benefit subsidy under Medicare Part D.

#### Plan Asset Information

The fair values of the pension plan assets at October 27, 2024 follow:

	Total		Level 2
Cash and short-term investments	\$ 411	\$ 399	\$ 12
Equity:			
U.S. equity securities	451	440	11
International equity securities and funds	238	232	6
Fixed Income:			
Government and agency securities	1,250	932	318
Corporate debt securities	4,956		4,956
Mortgage-backed securities	177		177
Other investments	57	36	21
Derivative contracts – assets	130	7	123
Derivative interest rate contracts – liabilities	(161)	(119)	(42)
Receivables, prepaids, and payables	(171)	(171)	
Securities lending collateral	662		662
Securities lending liability	(662)		(662)
Securities sold short	(94)	(92)	(2)
Total of Level 1 and Level 2 assets	7,244	\$ 1,664	\$ 5,580
Investments at net asset value:		·	
Short-term investments	492		
U.S. equity funds	174		
International equity funds	194		
Fixed income funds	1,649		
Real estate funds	385		
Hedge funds	457		
Private equity	1,219		
Venture capital	1,219		
Other investments	47		
Total net assets	\$ 13,080		

The fair values of the OPEB health care assets at October 27, 2024 follow:

	1	Total	Le	evel 1	Le	evel 2
Cash and short-term investments	\$	77	\$	77		
Fixed Income:						
Government and agency securities		606		561	\$	45
Corporate debt securities		551				551
Mortgage-backed securities		92				92
Other		11		7		4
Securities lending collateral		167				167
Securities lending liability		(167)				(167)
Total of Level 1 and Level 2 assets		1,337	\$	645	\$	692
Investments at net asset value:						
U.S. equity funds		163				
International equity funds		84				
Fixed income funds		348				
Real estate funds		77				
Hedge funds		71				
Private equity		41				
Venture capital		41				
Other investments		9				
Total net assets	\$	2,171				

The fair values of the pension plan assets at October 29, 2023 follow:

	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Lev	el 3
Cash and short-term investments	\$ 513	\$ 470	\$ 43		
Equity:					
U.S. equity securities	342	330	12		
International equity securities and					
funds	199	197	2		
Fixed Income:					
Government and agency securities	1,017	759	258		
Corporate debt securities	4,389		4,389		
Mortgage-backed securities	285		285		
Private equity	18			\$	18
Other investments	50	30	20		
Derivative contracts – assets	53	17	36		
Derivative interest rate					
contracts – liabilities	(309)	(215)	(94)		
Receivables, prepaids, and payables	(137)	(137)			
Securities lending collateral	615		615		
Securities lending liability	(615)		(615)		
Securities sold short	(73)	(69)	(4)		
Total of Level 1, Level 2, and					
Level 3 assets	6,347	\$ 1,382	\$ 4,947	\$	18
Investments at net asset value:					
Short-term investments	362				
U.S. equity funds	92				
International equity funds	151				
Fixed income funds	1,418				
Real estate funds	462				
Hedge funds	491				
Private equity	1,306				
Venture capital	1,341				
Other investments	34				
Total net assets	\$12,004	ı			

The fair values of the OPEB health care assets at October 29, 2023 follow:

	-	Γotal	Le	evel 1	Le	evel 2
Cash and short-term investments	\$	76	\$	76		
Fixed Income:						
Government and agency securities		637		596	\$	41
Corporate debt securities		515				515
Mortgage-backed securities		89				89
Other		8		5		3
Securities lending collateral		122				122
Securities lending liability		(122)				(122)
Total of Level 1 and Level 2 assets		1,325	\$	677	\$	648
Investments at net asset value:						
Fixed income funds		392				
Real estate funds		104				
Hedge funds		104				
Private equity		43				
Venture capital		43				
Other investments		17				
Total net assets	\$	2,028				

Investments at net asset value in the preceding tables are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share practical expedient and are not classified in the fair value hierarchy. Fair value measurement levels in the preceding tables are defined in Note 25.

Fair values are determined as follows:

Cash and Short-Term Investments – The investments include (1) cash accounts that are valued based on the account value, which approximates fair value; (2) investments that are valued at quoted prices in the active markets in which the investment trades or using a market approach (matrix pricing model) in which all significant inputs are observable or can be derived from or corroborated by observable market data; and (3) investment funds that are valued based on a constant fund net asset value, which is based on quoted prices in the active market in which the investment fund trades, or the fund's net asset value using the net asset value per share practical expedient (NAV), which is based on the fair value of the underlying securities.

Equity Securities and Funds – The values are determined using quoted prices in the active market in which the equity investment trades, Equity funds are valued using the fund's NAV, which is based on the fair value of the underlying securities.

Fixed Income Securities and Funds and Other Funds – The securities are valued using either a market approach (matrix pricing model) in which all significant inputs are observable or can be derived from or corroborated by observable market data such as interest rates, yield curves, volatilities, credit risk, and prepayment speeds, or they are valued using the quoted prices in the active market in which the fixed income investment trades. Fixed income and other funds are valued using the fund's NAV, which is based on the fair value of the underlying securities.

Real Estate, Venture Capital, Private Equity, and Hedge Funds – The investments that are structured as limited partnerships, excluding the private equity investment classified as Level 3, are valued at estimated fair value based on their proportionate share of the limited partnership's fair value that is determined by the respective general partner. These investments are valued using the fund's NAV, which is based on the fair value of the underlying investments. Valuations may be lagged up to six months. The NAV is adjusted for cash flows (additional investments or contributions, and distributions) and any known substantive valuation changes through year end. The private equity investment classified as Level 3 was valued based on the market pricing received in October 2023 for the assets that were sold in a secondary sale in December 2023. The investment was transferred into Level 3 as of October 29, 2023.

Derivative Instruments – The derivatives are valued using either an income approach (discounted cash flow) using market observable inputs, including swap curves and both forward and spot exchange rates, or a market approach (quoted prices in the active market in which the derivative instrument trades).

The investment objective for the pension and health care plan assets is to fulfill the projected obligations to the beneficiaries over a long period of time, while meeting our fiduciary responsibilities. The asset allocation policy is the most important decision in managing the assets, and it is reviewed regularly. The asset allocation policy considers our long-term asset class risk/return expectations for each plan since the obligations are long-term in nature. The target asset allocations as of October 27, 2024 are as follows:

	Pension	Health Care
	Assets	Assets
Equity	7%	12%
Debt	70%	78%
Real estate	3%	3%
Other investments	20%	7%

The assets are diversified and are managed by professional investment firms as well as by investment professionals who are company employees. As a result of our diversified investment policy, there were no significant concentrations of risk.

A market related value of plan assets is used to calculate the expected return on assets. The market related value recognizes changes in the fair value of pension plan assets systematically over a five-year period. The market related value of the health care plan assets equals fair value.

The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets reflects management's expectations of long-term average rates of return on funds invested to provide for benefits included in the projected benefit obligations. The expected return is based on the outlook for inflation and for returns in multiple asset classes, while also considering historical returns, asset allocation, and investment strategy. Our approach has emphasized the long-term nature of the return estimate such that the return assumption is not changed significantly unless there are fundamental changes in

capital markets that affect our expectations for returns over an extended period of time (i.e., 10 to 20 years). The average annual return of our U.S. pension fund was approximately 7.2 percent during the past ten years and approximately 8.0 percent during the past 20 years.

We have Voluntary Employees' Beneficiary Association trusts (VEBAs) for the funding of hourly and salary postretirement health care benefits. The future expected asset returns for the VEBAs are lower than the expected return on the other pension and health care plan assets due to investment in a higher proportion of liquid securities. These assets are in addition to the other postretirement health care plan assets that have been funded under Section 401(h) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and maintained in a separate account in the John Deere Pension Trust.

#### **Defined Contribution Plans**

We have defined contribution plans related to employee investment and savings plans primarily in the U.S. Our contributions and costs under these plans were \$326 in 2024, \$288 in 2023, and \$263 in 2022. The contribution rate varies based on employee participation in the plans.

#### 8. INCOME TAXES

We are subject to income taxes in a number of jurisdictions. We determine our income tax provision using the asset and liability method. The provision for income taxes by taxing jurisdiction and by significant component consisted of the following:

	2024	2024 2023	
Current:			
U.S.:			
Federal	\$ 1,253	\$ 1,803	\$ 514
State	257	386	136
Foreign	878	1,472	1,423
Total current	2,388	3,661	2,073
Deferred:			
U.S.:			
Federal	(326)	(485)	29
State	(29)	(65)	24
Foreign	61	(240)	(119)
Total deferred	(294)	(790)	(66)
Provision for income taxes	\$ 2,094	\$ 2,871	\$ 2,007

Based upon the location of our operations, the consolidated income before income taxes in the U.S. in 2024, 2023, and 2022 was \$5.9 billion, \$7.8 billion, and \$5.0 billion, respectively, and in foreign countries was \$3.3 billion, \$5.2 billion, and \$4.1 billion, respectively. Certain foreign operations are branches or partnerships of Deere & Company and are subject to U.S. as well as foreign income tax regulations. The pretax income by location and the preceding analysis of the income tax provision by taxing jurisdiction are not directly related.

A comparison of the statutory and effective income tax provision and reasons for related differences follow:

	20	24	2023	,	2	022
U.S. federal income tax provision at the						
U.S. statutory rate (21 percent)	\$ 1,	933	\$ 2,73	4	\$	1,917
State and local taxes, net of federal effect		179	26	6		133
Other impacts of Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017		(60)	(58	3)		(29)
Rate differential on foreign subsidiaries		89	14.	2		121
Research and business tax credits		(99)	(10	7)		(65)
Excess tax benefits on equity						
compensation		(35)	(49	9)		(55)
Valuation allowances		(46)		9		179
Unrecognized tax benefits		70		4		93
Other – net		63	(70	O)		(287)
Provision for income taxes	\$ 2,	094	\$ 2,87	7]	\$ 2	2,007

At October 27, 2024, undistributed profits of subsidiaries outside the U.S. of approximately \$6.0 billion are considered indefinitely reinvested. Determination of the amount of a foreign withholding tax liability on these unremitted earnings is not practicable.

Deferred income taxes arise because there are certain items that are treated differently for financial accounting than for income tax reporting purposes. An analysis of the deferred income tax assets and liabilities at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 follows:

	20	)24	20	23
	Deferred	Deferred	Deferred	Deferred
	Tax	Tax	Tax	Tax
	Assets	Liabilities		Liabilities
Accrual for employee benefits	\$ 362		\$ 439	
Accrual for sales allowances	847		884	
Allowance for credit losses	93		79	
Amortization of R&D				
expenditures	925		492	
Deferred compensation	52		45	
Goodwill and other intangible				
assets		\$ 107		\$ 166
Lessee lease transactions	73	69	68	61
Lessor lease transactions		449		581
OPEB – net	256		193	
Pension – net		394		424
Share-based compensation	50		38	
Tax loss and tax credit				
carryforwards	1,564		1,518	
Tax over book depreciation		195		198
Unearned revenue	174		177	
Other items	337	313	681	278
Less: valuation allowances	(1,598)		(1,612)	
Total	\$ 3,135	\$ 1,527	\$ 3,002	\$ 1,708

Deere & Company files a consolidated federal income tax return in the U.S., which includes the wholly-owned financial services subsidiaries. These subsidiaries account for income taxes as if they filed separate income tax returns, with a modification for realizability of certain tax benefits.

At October 27, 2024, tax loss and tax credit carryforwards of \$1,564 were available with \$1,063 expiring from 2025 through 2044 and \$501 with an indefinite carryforward period.

A reconciliation of unrecognized tax benefits at October 27, 2024, October 29, 2023, and October 30, 2022 follows:

	2	024	7	2023	2	022
Beginning of year balance	\$	907	\$	891	\$	811
Increases to tax positions taken during the current year		59		68		98
Increases to tax positions taken during prior years		68		164		29
Decreases to tax positions taken during the current year		(2)		(3)		
Decreases to tax positions taken during prior years		(99)		(209)		(18)
Decreases due to lapse of statute of limitations		(7)		(10)		(7)
Other		(1)		(4)		2
Foreign exchange		3		10		(24)
End of year balance	\$	928	\$	907	\$	891

The amount of unrecognized tax benefits at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 that would impact the effective tax rate if the tax benefits were recognized was \$410 and \$329, respectively. The remaining liability was related to tax positions for which there are offsetting tax receivables, or the uncertainty was only related to timing. We expect that any reasonably possible change in the amounts of unrecognized tax benefits in the next twelve months would not be significant.

We file our tax returns according to the tax laws of the jurisdictions in which we operate, which includes the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various state and foreign jurisdictions. The U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has completed the examination of our federal income tax returns for periods prior to 2015. The federal income tax returns for years 2015 to 2020 are currently under examination. Various state and foreign income tax returns also remain subject to examination by taxing authorities.

## 9. OTHER INCOME AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

The major components of other income and other operating expenses consisted of the following:

	2024		2023		2022
Other income:					
Revenues from services	\$	367	\$	312	\$ 283
Extended warranty premiums earned		310		312	289
Trademark licensing income		88		95	89
Operating lease disposition gains		19		33	72
Gain on previously held equity investment					326
Investment income		127		29	14
Other		287		222	222
Total	\$	1,198	\$	1,003	\$ 1,295
Other operating expenses:					
Depreciation of equipment on operating					
leases	\$	874	\$	853	\$ 827
Extended warranty claims		340		309	267
Cost of services		248		227	214
Pension and OPEB benefit, excluding the					
service cost component		(333)		(286)	(218)
Foreign exchange loss		71		122	132
Other		57		67	53
Total	\$	1,257	\$	1,292	\$ 1,275

#### 10. MARKETABLE SECURITIES

Most marketable securities are classified as available-for-sale. Realized gains or losses are based on specific identification.

The amortized cost and fair value of marketable securities at the end of 2024 and 2023 follow:

				Gross	G	ross		
	An	nortized	U	nrealized	Unre	ealized		Fair
		Cost		Gains	Lo	sses	١	/alue
2024								
Corporate debt securities	\$	445	\$	1	\$	23	\$	423
International debt securities		169				26		143
Mortgage-backed securities*		193				28		165
Municipal debt securities		78		1		5		74
U.S. government debt								
securities		377				28		349
Total debt securities	\$	1,262	\$	2	\$	110		1,154
Marketable securities							\$	1,154
2023								
International equity								
securities							\$	3
International mutual								
funds securities								101
U.S. equity fund								86
U.S. fixed income fund								32
Total equity securities								222
Corporate debt securities	\$	285			\$	41		244
International debt securities		5				4		1
Mortgage-backed securities*		225				40		185
Municipal debt securities		87				12		75
U.S. government debt								
securities		260				41		219
Total debt securities	\$	862			\$	138		724
Marketable securities							\$	946
* Primarily issued by LLS app	orn	mont cno	200	rad antarn	ricoc		-	

Primarily issued by U.S. government-sponsored enterprises.

The purchases, maturities, and sale proceeds for marketable securities during 2024, 2023, and 2022 follow:

	2024	2023	2022
Purchases	\$ 1,055	\$ 491	\$ 250
Maturities and sale proceeds	832	186	79

#### **Equity Securities**

Unrealized gain (loss) on equity securities during 2024 and 2023 follow:

	2024	2023
Net gain recognized on equity securities	\$ 88	
Less: Net gain (loss) on equity securities sold	88	\$ (1)
Unrealized gain on equity securities	\$	\$ 1

#### **Debt Securities**

The contractual maturities of available-for-sale debt securities at October 27, 2024 follow:

	Amortized			Fair
		Cost		Value
Due in one year or less	\$	28	\$	27
Due after one through five years		386		356
Due after five through 10 years		456		435
Due after 10 years		199		171
Mortgage-backed securities		193		165
Debt securities	\$	1,262	\$	1,154
			_	

Actual maturities may differ from contractual maturities because some securities may be called or prepaid. Mortgage-backed securities contain prepayment provisions and are not categorized by contractual maturity.

Proceeds of available-for-sale debt securities sold or matured during 2024, 2023, and 2022 were \$619, \$37, and \$74, respectively. Realized gains and losses on debt securities were not material in 2024, 2023, and 2022.

#### 11. RECEIVABLES

#### Trade Accounts and Notes Receivable

Trade accounts and notes receivable arise from sales of goods and services to customers. See Note 2 for our revenue recognition policy. We evaluate and assess customers creditworthiness on an ongoing basis. Receivables are secured with collateral or other credit enhancements. Trade accounts and notes receivable at the end of 2024 and 2023 follow:

	2024	2023
Trade accounts and notes receivable:		
Production & precision ag	\$ 1,532	\$ 2,642
Small ag & turf	1,657	2,344
Construction & forestry	2,137	2,753
Trade accounts and notes receivable - net	\$ 5,326	\$ 7,739

These receivables have significant concentrations of credit risk in the agriculture and turf and construction and forestry markets. Credit losses have been historically low. There is not a disproportionate concentration of credit risk with any single customer. On a geographic basis, 51 percent of our trade accounts and notes receivable are located in the U.S. and Canada at October 27, 2024.

At October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 trade accounts and notes receivable balances outstanding greater than 12 months were \$298 and \$107, respectively. The increase was due to higher dealer inventory.

The allowance for credit losses on trade accounts and notes receivable at October 27, 2024, October 29, 2023, and October 30, 2022, as well as the related activity, follow:

	2	024	2	023	2	022
Beginning of year balance	\$	35	\$	36	\$	41
Provision		34		7		1
Write-offs		(5)		(8)		(5)
Translation adjustments		2				(1)
End of year balance*	\$	66	\$	35	\$	36
* Individual allowances were not significant.						

The equipment operations sell a significant portion of their trade receivables to financial services. Compensation is provided to financial services at market interest rates.

#### Financing Receivables – Overall

Financing receivables originate under the following circumstances:

- Retail customers purchase (or lease) equipment from a dealer and finance the equipment through John Deere Financial.
- We sell the equipment to a dealer under trade terms. Trade terms end and the dealer finances the equipment on a wholesale receivable. Shown as wholesale notes in "Financing Receivables – Related to the Sale of Equipment."
- A dealer finances the purchase of used equipment through John Deere Financial.
- We sell (or lease) the equipment directly to a retail customer with terms typically greater than 12 months. Shown as retail notes or sales-type leases in the "Financing Receivables – Related to the Sale of Equipment."
- The retail customer utilizes a revolving credit product to finance parts, service, or input costs.

Financing receivables at the end of 2024 and 2023 follow:

		2	024			2023				
	Unre	estricte	d/Se	ecuritized	Unr	estricted	d/Se	curitized		
Retail notes:										
Agriculture and turf	\$ 2	5,102	\$	7,203	\$ 2	26,955	\$	6,052		
Construction and forestry		+,550		1,754		4,623		1,442		
Total	29	,652		8,957		31,578		7,494		
Wholesale notes		8,951				6,947				
Revolving charge accounts	4	4,730				4,789				
Financing leases (direct										
and sales-type)	3	3,032				2,906				
Total financing receivables	46	5,365		8,957	4	6,220		7,494		
Less:										
Unearned finance income:										
Retail notes		1,467		187		1,906		137		
Wholesale notes		24				25				
Revolving charge										
accounts		76				91				
Financing leases		307				350				
Total		1,874		187		2,372		137		
Allowance for credit losses		182		47		175		22		
Financing receivables – net	\$ 44	+,309	\$	8,723	\$ 4	43,673	\$	7,335		

Assets managed by financial services continue to be evaluated by market, rather than by operating segment. Financing receivables have significant concentrations of credit risk in the agriculture and

turf and construction and forestry markets. On a geographic basis, 89 percent of our financing receivables were located in the U.S. and Canada at October 27, 2024. There is no disproportionate concentration of credit risk with any single customer or dealer. We retain as collateral security in the equipment associated with most financing receivables. Theft and physical damage insurance are required for this equipment.

#### Financing Receivables – Related to the Sale of Equipment

Financing receivables related to the sale of equipment are presented in the operating section of the cash flow statement. The balances at the end of 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

	2024	2023
Retail notes*:		
Agriculture and turf	\$ 376	\$ 1,084
Construction and forestry	271	320
Total	647	1,404
Wholesale notes	8,951	6,947
Direct financing and sales-type leases*	295	494
Total financing receivables	9,893	8,845
Less:		
Unearned finance income:		
Retail notes	37	137
Wholesale notes	24	25
Direct financing and sales-type leases	47	60
Total	108	222
Financing receivables related to our sales		
of equipment	\$ 9,785	\$ 8,623

These balances arise from sales and direct financing leases of equipment by company-owned dealers or through direct sales.

#### Financing Receivables – Contractual Installment Payments

Financing receivable installments, including unearned finance income, at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 were scheduled as follows:

	2	024	2023					
	Unrestricte	ed/Securitized	Unrestricted/Securitized					
Due in months:								
0 – 12	\$ 23,872	\$ 3,555	\$ 22,176 \$	2,820				
13 – 24	8,187	2,507	8,646	2,089				
25 – 36	6,356	1,702	6,692	1,509				
37 – 48	4,509	918	4,844	824				
49 – 60	2,660	266	2,920	241				
Thereafter	781	9	942	11				
Total	\$ 46,365	\$ 8,957	\$ 46,220 \$	7,494				

## Financing Receivables – Credit Quality Analysis

We monitor the credit quality of financing receivables based on delinquency status, defined as follows:

- Past due balances represent any payments 30 days or more past the due date.
- Non-performing financing receivables represent receivables for which we have stopped accruing finance income. This generally occurs when receivables are 90 days delinquent.
- Write-offs generally occur when receivables are 120 days delinquent. In these situations, the estimated uncollectible amount is written off to the allowance for credit losses.

Finance income for non-performing receivables is recognized on a cash basis. Accrual of finance income is resumed when the receivable becomes contractually current and collections are reasonably assured.

The credit quality analysis of retail notes, financing leases, and revolving charge accounts (collectively, retail customer receivables) by year of origination was as follows:

	October 27, 2024								
		2024		2023		2022		2021	
Retail customer receivables:									
Agriculture and turf:									
Current	\$	14,394	\$	8,305	\$	5,191	\$	2,833	
30-59 days past due		44		101		55		27	
60-89 days past due		22		50		21		10	
90+ days past due		1		1		1		2	
Non-performing		23		91		76		50	
Construction and forestry:									
Current		3,100		1,841		1,064		458	
30-59 days past due		54		47		25		10	
60-89 days past due		25		28		10		7	
90+ days past due		1		4		3		1	
Non-performing		40		94		67		32	
Total	\$	17,704	\$	10,562	\$	6,513	\$	3,430	
				-					
				October	27,	2024			
					Re	volving			
					(	harge			
		2020	Pr	ior Years	Αd	counts		Total	
Retail customer receivables:									
Agriculture and turf:									
Current	\$	992	\$	253	\$	4,465	\$	36,433	
30-59 days past due		11		4		40		282	
60-89 days past due		8		2		13		126	
90+ days past due								5	
Non-performing		20		13		15		288	
Construction and forestry:									
Current		102		45		114		6,724	
30-59 days past due		3		2		4		145	
60-89 days past due		2				2		74	
90+ days past due								9	
Non-performing		9		5		1		248	
Total	\$	1,147	\$	324	\$	4,654	\$	44,334	

				October	29,	, 2023	
		2023		2022		2021	2020
Retail customer receivables:							
Agriculture and turf:							
Current	\$	15,191	\$	8,430	\$	5,120	\$ 2,334
30-59 days past due		62		75		39	21
60-89 days past due		18		26		18	10
90+ days past due		2		1		3	3
Non-performing		30		78		62	33
Construction and forestry:							
Current		2,927		1,961		1,084	353
30-59 days past due		49		34		27	9
60-89 days past due		19		14		12	5
90+ days past due				6		1	
Non-performing		42		80		55	23
Total	\$	18,340	\$	10,705	\$	6,421	\$ 2,791
	_		_		_		
				October	29,	, 2023	
						evolving	
					(	Charge	
		2019	Pr	rior Years	Αd	ccounts	Total
Retail customer receivables:							
Agriculture and turf:							
Current	\$	853	\$	280	\$	4,526	\$ 36,734
30-59 days past due		9		3		29	238
60-89 days past due		4		2		9	87
90+ days past due							9
Non-performing		22		22		8	255
Construction and forestry:							
Current		84		29		119	6,557
30-59 days past due		4				4	127
60-89 days past due		2				2	54
90+ days past due				1			8
Non-performing		9		4		1	214
Total	\$	987	\$	341	\$	4,698	\$ 44,283

The credit quality analysis of wholesale receivables by year of origination was as follows:

	October 27, 2024									
		2024		2023		2022		2021		
Wholesale receivables:										
Agriculture and turf:										
Current	\$	650	\$	164	\$	29	\$	6		
30+ days past due										
Non-performing										
Construction and forestry:		21		11		2		10		
Current		21		11		3		12		
30+ days past due Non-performing										
Total	\$	671	<u></u>	175	ç	32	<u></u>	18		
TOtal	ڔ	0/1	ڔ	ر ۱۱	ڔ	22	ڔ	10		
				October	דכ	2024				
		2020	Dr	rior Years	_			Total		
Wholesale receivables:		2020	Г	ioi rears	1/6	evolving		TOtal		
Agriculture and turf:										
Current	\$	1			\$	6,718	ς.	7,568		
30+ days past due	٧	'			7	0,710	۲	7,500		
Non-performing			\$	1				1		
Construction and forestry:			•							
Current						1,311		1,358		
30+ days past due										
Non-performing										
Total	\$	1	\$	1	\$	8,029	\$	8,927		
	October 29, 2023									
	_				29					
	_	2023		October <b>2022</b>	29	, 2023 <b>2021</b>		2020		
Wholesale receivables:		2023			29			2020		
Agriculture and turf:	_		*	2022		2021				
Agriculture and turf: Current	\$	<b>2023</b> 631	\$				\$	2020		
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due	\$		\$	2022		2021	\$			
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing			\$	2022		2021	\$			
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry:		631	\$	93		<b>2021</b> 21	\$			
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current			\$	2022		2021	\$			
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due		631	\$	93		<b>2021</b> 21	\$			
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing		631		93	\$	21 20		4		
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due		631		93	\$	<b>2021</b> 21				
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing		631		93 5	\$	2021 21 20 41		4		
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing		631 23 654	<u>\$</u>	93 5 98 October	\$ <u>\$</u> 29	2021 21 20 41 , 2023		4		
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Total		631	<u>\$</u>	93 5	\$ <u>\$</u> 29	2021 21 20 41 , 2023		4		
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Total Wholesale receivables:		631 23 654	<u>\$</u>	93 5 98 October	\$ <u>\$</u> 29	2021 21 20 41 , 2023		4		
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Total		631 23 654 <b>2019</b>	<u>\$</u>	93 5 98 October	\$ \$ 29 Re	2021 21 20 41 , 2023	\$	4  Total		
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Total  Wholesale receivables: Agriculture and turf: Current	\$	631 23 654 <b>2019</b>	\$ Pr	93 5 98 October	\$ \$ 29 Re	2021 21 20 41 , 2023 evolving	\$	4		
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Total  Wholesale receivables: Agriculture and turf:	\$	631 23 654 <b>2019</b>	\$ Pr	93 5 98 October	\$ \$ 29 Re	2021 21 20 41 , 2023 evolving	\$	4  Total		
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Total  Wholesale receivables: Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due	\$ \$	631 23 654 2019	\$ Pr	93 5 98 October ior Years	\$ \$ 29 Re	2021 21 20 41 , 2023 evolving 5,175	\$	4 Total 6,085		
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Total  Wholesale receivables: Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current	\$ \$	631 23 654 2019	\$ Pr	93 5 98 October	\$ \$ 29 Re	2021 21 20 41 , 2023 evolving	\$	4 Total 6,085		
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Total  Wholesale receivables: Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due	\$ \$	631 23 654 2019	\$ Pr	93 5 98 October ior Years	\$ \$ 29 Re	2021 21 20 41 , 2023 evolving 5,175	\$	4 Total 6,085		
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Total  Wholesale receivables: Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing	\$	631 23 654 2019	\$ Pr	93  5  98  October ior Years  160  76	\$ \$ Re	2021 21 20 41 , 2023 evolving 5,175	\$	4 Total 6,085 1 836		
Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Total  Wholesale receivables: Agriculture and turf: Current 30+ days past due Non-performing Construction and forestry: Current 30+ days past due	\$ \$	631 23 654 2019	\$ Pr	93  5  98  October ior Years  160  76	\$ \$ Re	2021 21 20 41 , 2023 evolving 5,175	\$	4 Total 6,085		

## Financing Receivables – Allowance for Credit Losses

An analysis of the allowance for credit losses and investment in financing receivables follows:

		tail Notes Financing Leases	(	Charge		/holesale eceivables	Total
2024							
Allowance:							
Beginning of year balance	\$	172	\$	21	\$	4 \$	197
Provision		262		52			314
Provision reversal for							
assets held for sale		(38)	_				(38)
Provision subtotal		224		52			276
Write-offs		(186)		(95)			(281)
Recoveries		13		30		<b>1</b> - \	43
Translation adjustments		(4)	_		_	(2)	(6)
End of year balance*	\$	219	Ş	8	<u>Ş</u>	2 \$	229
Financing receivables:							
End of year balance	\$	39,680	\$	4,654	\$	8,927 \$	53,261
202							
2023							
Allowance:	<b>ن</b>	200	۲.	22	<b>ب</b>	,	225
Beginning of year balance	>	299	>	22	>	4 \$	
Provision		97		22			119
Provision reversal for assets held for sale		(142)					(142)
Provision (credit)	_	(142)	_				(142)
subtotal		(45)		22			(23)
Write-offs		(84)		(45)			(129)
Recoveries		21		22			43
Translation adjustments		(19)		22			(19)
End of year balance*	\$	172		21	Ċ	4 \$	
	<u>ر</u>	172	ڔ	Z.1	<u>ر</u>	<del>ر +</del>	157
Financing receivables:							
End of year balance	\$	39,585	\$	4,698	\$	6,922 \$	51,205
2022							
Allowance:							
Beginning of year balance	ζ	138	ζ	21	ς	7 \$	166
Provision (credit)	٧	197	۲	(2)	۲	(3)	192
Write-offs		(61)		(27)		(5)	(88)
Recoveries		22		30			52
Translation adjustments		3					3
End of year balance*	\$	299	\$	22	\$	4 \$	
	<del>-</del>		÷		÷		
Financing receivables:	۲	25.267	۲	/. DEE	۲.	י איז ל	/. J. O.O.E.
End of year balance	\$	35,36/	\$	4,255	\$	3,273 \$	42,895
* Individual allowances were	no	t significan	t.				

We monitor the economy as part of the allowance setting process, including potential impacts of the agricultural market business cycle and rising interest rates. Adjustments to the allowance are incorporated, as necessary.

During 2024, we determined that the financial services business in Brazil met the held for sale criteria. The receivables in Brazil were reclassified to "Assets held for sale." The associated allowance for credit losses was reversed and a valuation allowance for the assets held for sale was recorded (see Note 4). The allowance for credit losses on retail notes and financing lease receivables increased in 2024 primarily due to higher expected losses as a result of elevated

delinquencies and a decline in market conditions impacting the agriculture receivable portfolio. This increase was partially offset by a decrease in the allowance on revolving charge accounts, driven by write-offs of seasonal financing program accounts and recoveries expected on those accounts in the future.

During 2023, we determined that the financial services business in Russia met the held for sale criteria. The financing receivables in Russia were reclassified to "Other assets" and the associated allowance for credit losses was reversed. These operations were sold in the second quarter of 2023 (see Note 3). Excluding the portfolio in Russia, the allowance increased in 2023, primarily driven by growth in the retail notes and financing lease portfolios and higher expected losses on turf and construction customer accounts.

Write-offs by year of origination were as follows:

		October 27, 2024								
	2024			2023	2	2022	2	2021		
Retail customer receivables:										
Agriculture and turf	\$	5	\$	33	\$	25	\$	11		
Construction and forestry		9		38		30		11		
Total	\$	14	\$	71	\$	55	\$	22		
	October 27, 2024									
					Rev	volving				
				Prior	Cl	harge				
	20	)20		Years	Ac	counts	T	otal		
Retail customer receivables:										
Agriculture and turf	\$	11	\$	5	\$	87	\$	177		
Construction and forestry		5		3		8		104		
Total	\$	16	\$	8	\$	95	\$	281		

Financing receivable analysis metrics follow:

	2024	2023
Percent of the overall financing receivable portfolio:		
Past-due amounts	1.20	1.02
Non-performing	1.01	.92
Allowance for credit losses	.43	.38
Deposits held as credit enhancements	\$ 142	\$ 154

#### Financing Receivables - Modifications

We occasionally grant contractual modifications to customers experiencing financial difficulties. Before offering a modification, we evaluate the ability of the customer to meet the modified payment terms. Modifications offered include payment deferrals, term extensions, or a combination thereof. Finance charges continue to accrue during the deferral or extension period with the exception of modifications related to bankruptcy proceedings. Our allowance for credit losses incorporates historical loss information, including the effects of loan modifications with customers. Therefore, additional adjustments to the allowance are generally not recorded upon modification of a loan.

At October 27, 2024, the ending amortized cost and performance of modified loans with borrowers experiencing financial difficulty in 2024 was as follows:

	2024
Current	\$ 78
30-59 days past due	1
60-89 days past due	2
90+ days past due	
Non-performing	 13
Total	\$ 94

In 2024, these modifications represented 0.18 percent of our financing receivable portfolio. The financial effects of payment deferrals with borrowers experiencing financial difficulty resulted in a weighted average payment deferral of 8 months to the modified contracts. Term extensions provided to borrowers experiencing financial difficulty added a weighted average of 10 months to the terms of the modified contracts. Additionally, modifications with a combination of both payment deferrals and term extensions resulted in a weighted average payment deferral of 4 months and a weighted average term extension of 7 months.

Defaults and subsequent write-offs of loans modified in the prior twelve months were not significant during 2024. At October 27, 2024, commitments to provide additional financing to these customers were \$27.

#### Financing Receivables - Troubled Debt Restructurings

Prior to adopting ASU 2022-02, modifications of loans to borrowers experiencing financial difficulty were considered troubled debt restructurings when the significant modification of the receivable resulted in a concession we would not otherwise consider.

The following table quantifies troubled debt restructurings:

	2023			2022		
Number of receivable contracts		209		276		
Pre-modification balance	\$	10	\$	12		
Post modification balance		9		10		

Troubled debt restructurings for the presented periods related to retail notes. In 2023 and 2022, there were no significant troubled debt restructurings that subsequently defaulted and were written off.

#### Other Receivables

Other receivables at the end of 2024 and 2023 consisted of:

	2024	2023
Taxes receivable	\$ 1,874	\$ 1,626
Collateral on derivatives	254	667
Receivables from unconsolidated affiliates	3	3
Other	414	327
Other receivables	\$ 2,545	\$ 2,623

#### 12. SECURITIZATION OF FINANCING RECEIVABLES

Our funding strategy includes receivable securitizations, which allows us to receive cash for financing receivables immediately. While these securitization programs are administered in various forms, they are accomplished in the following basic steps:

- 1. We transfer financing receivables into a bankruptcy-remote special purpose entity (SPE).
- 2. The SPE issues debt to investors. The debt is secured by the financing receivables.
- 3. Investors are paid back based on cash receipts from the financing receivables.

As part of step 1, these receivables are legally isolated from the claims of our general creditors. This ensures cash receipts from the financing receivables are accessible to pay back securitization program investors. The structure of these transactions does not meet the accounting criteria for a sale of receivables. As a result, they are accounted for as a secured borrowing. The receivables and borrowings remain on our balance sheet and are separately reported as "Financing receivables securitized – net" and "Short-term securitization borrowings," respectively.

We offer securitization programs to institutional investors and other financial institutions through public issuances or privately through a revolving credit agreement. At October 27, 2024, the revolving agreement had a financing limit of up to \$2,000. At October 27, 2024, \$1,398 of securitization borrowings were outstanding under the revolving agreement. In November 2024, the agreement was renewed for one year with a capacity of \$2,500.

Restricted cash held by the SPE serves as a credit enhancement. It would be used to satisfy receivable payment deficiencies, if any. The cash restriction is removed either after all secured borrowing payments are made or proportionally as the secured receivables are collected and the borrowing obligations are reduced.

The components of securitization programs were as follows at the end of 2024 and 2023:

	2024	2023
Financing receivables securitized (retail notes)	\$ 8,770	\$ 7,357
Allowance for credit losses	(47)	(22)
Other assets (primarily restricted cash)	187	152
Total restricted securitized assets	\$ 8,910	\$ 7,487
Short-term securitization borrowings	\$ 8,431	\$ 6,995
Accrued interest on borrowings	14	13
Total liabilities related to restricted securitized		
assets	\$ 8,445	\$ 7,008

The weighted-average interest rates on short-term securitization borrowings at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 were 5.0 percent and 4.7 percent, respectively.

Although these securitization borrowings are classified as short-term since payment is required if the financing receivables are liquidated early, the payment schedule for these borrowings at October 27, 2024 based on the expected liquidation of the retail notes is as follows: 2025 - \$4,036, 2026 - \$2,440, 2027 - \$1,428, 2028 - \$500, 2029 - \$37, and later years - \$4.

#### 13. INVENTORIES

A majority of inventories owned by us are valued at cost on the "last-in, first-out" (LIFO) basis. If all inventories valued on a LIFO basis had been valued on a "first-in, first-out" (FIFO) basis, the estimated inventories by major classification would have been as follows at the end of 2024 and 2023:

	2024	2023		
Raw materials and supplies	\$ 3,486	\$	4,080	
Work-in-process	930		1,010	
Finished goods and parts	 5,364		5,435	
Total FIFO value	9,780		10,525	
Excess of FIFO over LIFO	2,687		2,365	
Inventories	\$ 7,093	\$	8,160	
Percent valued on LIFO basis	54%		53%	

#### 14. PROPERTY AND DEPRECIATION

A summary of property and equipment at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 follows:

	Useful Lives*		
	(Years)	2024	2023
Land		\$ 390	\$ 338
Buildings and building equipment	22	5,168	4,735
Machinery and equipment	11	7,125	6,613
Dies, patterns, tools, etc.	8	1,797	1,658
All other	5	1,382	1,323
Construction in progress		1,313	1,266
Total at cost		17,175	15,933
Less: accumulated depreciation		(9,595)	(9,054)
Property and equipment – net		\$ 7,580	\$ 6,879

\* Weighted-averages

Property and equipment additions and depreciation follows:

	2024		2023		2022	
Additions	\$	1,707	\$	1,597	\$	1,197
Depreciation		898		838		806

For property and equipment, more than 10 percent resides in the U.S. and Germany, separately disclosed below:

	2024			2023		
U.S.	\$	4,132	\$	3,807		
Germany		1,271		1,192		
Other countries		2,177		1,880		
Total	\$	7,580	\$	6,879		

#### 15. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET

The changes in amounts of goodwill by operating segments were as follows. There were no accumulated goodwill impairment losses.

	PPA	SAT	CF	Total
October 30, 2022	\$ 646	\$ 318	\$ 2,723	\$ 3,687
Acquisitions (Note 3)	41	40		81
Translation adjustments and other	 15	 5	112	132
October 29, 2023	 702	 363	2,835	3,900
Translation adjustments and other	(1)	2	58	59
October 27, 2024	\$ 701	\$ 365	\$ 2,893	\$ 3,959

The components of other intangible assets were as follows:

	2024			2023
Customer lists and relationships	\$	508	\$	501
Technology, patents, trademarks, and other		1,423		1,387
Total at cost		1,931		1,888
Less accumulated amortization:				
Customer lists and relationships		(231)		(195)
Technology, patents, trademarks, and other		(701)		(560)
Total accumulated amortization		(932)		(755)
Other intangible assets – net	\$	999	\$	1,133

Actual amortization expense for the past three years and the estimated amortization expense for the next five years follows:

Year	Amortiz	ation
2022	\$	145
2023		169
2024		166
Estimated – 2025		146
2026		128
2027		121
2028		87
2029		74

#### 16. OTHER ASSETS

Other assets at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 consisted of the following:

	2024	2023
Operating lease asset (Note 24)	\$ 274	\$ 283
Capitalized software, net	504	450
Investment in unconsolidated affiliates	122	126
Deferred charges (including prepaids)	412	426
Derivative assets (Note 26)	357	292
Prepaid taxes	238	167
Parts return asset	141	127
Restricted cash	193	162
Matured lease & repossessed inventory	106	59
Other	559	411
Other Assets	\$ 2,906	\$ 2,503

Capitalized software has an estimated useful life of three years. Amortization of these software costs in 2024, 2023, and 2022 was \$180, \$144, and \$117, respectively.

#### 17. SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS

Short-term borrowings at the end of 2024 and 2023 consisted of:

	2024	2023
Commercial paper	\$ 4,008	\$ 9,100
Notes payable to banks	377	483
Finance lease obligations due within one year	33	25
Long-term borrowings due within one year	9,115	8,331
Short-term borrowings	\$ 13,533	\$ 17,939

The weighted-average interest rates at the end of 2024 and 2023 were:

	2024	2023
Short-term borrowings:		
Commercial paper	4.8%	5.4%
Notes payable to banks	11.0%	31.6%

The decrease in the weighted-average interest rates of notes payable to banks is primarily the result of Argentine peso funding representing a smaller portion of the notes outstanding.

Worldwide lines of credit were \$10.9 billion at October 27, 2024, consisting primarily of:

- a 364-day credit facility agreement of \$5.0 billion, expiring in the second quarter of 2025,
- a credit facility agreement of \$2.75 billion, expiring in the second quarter of 2028, and
- a credit facility agreement of \$2.75 billion, expiring in the second quarter of 2029.

At October 27, 2024, \$6.5 billion of these worldwide lines of credit were unused. For the purpose of computing the unused credit lines, commercial paper and short-term bank borrowings were considered to constitute utilization. These credit agreements require Capital Corporation and other parts of our business to maintain certain performance metrics and liquidity targets. All requirements in the credit agreements have been met during the periods included in the consolidated financial statements.

#### 18. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accounts payable and accrued expenses at the end of 2024 and 2023 consisted of the following:

	2024	2023
Accounts payable:		
Trade payables	\$ 2,698	\$ 3,467
Dividends payable	405	388
Operating lease liabilities	270	281
Deposits withheld from dealers and		
merchants	152	163
Payables to unconsolidated affiliates	6	6
Other	204	153
Accrued expenses:		
Employee benefits	1,925	2,152
Accrued taxes	1,509	1,558
Product warranties	1,426	1,610
Dealer sales incentives	996	1,243
Extended warranty premium	1,179	1,021
Derivative liabilities	582	1,130
Unearned revenue (contractual liability)	744	676
Unearned operating lease revenue	495	451
Accrued interest	455	434
Parts return liability	420	392
Other	1,077	1,005
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 14,543	\$ 16,130

Amounts are presented net of eliminations, which primarily consist of dealer sales incentives with a right of set-off against trade receivables of \$2,121 at October 27, 2024 and \$2,228 at

October 29, 2023. Other eliminations were made for accrued taxes and other accrued expenses.

#### 19. LONG-TERM BORROWINGS

Long-term borrowings at the end of 2024 and 2023 consisted of:

	2024	2023
Underwritten term debt:		
U.S. dollar notes and debentures:		
2.75% notes due 2025		\$ 700
6.55% debentures due 2028	\$ 200	200
5.375% notes due 2029	500	500
3.10% notes due 2030	700	700
8.10% debentures due 2030	250	250
7.125% notes due 2031	300	300
3.90% notes due 2042	1,250	1,250
2.875% notes due 2049	500	500
3.75% notes due 2050	850	850
Euro notes:		
1.85% notes due 2028 (€600 principal)	650	634
2.20% notes due 2032 (€600 principal)	650	634
1.65% notes due 2039 (€650 principal)	704	687
Serial issuances:		
Medium-term notes	36,566	29,638
Other notes and finance lease obligations	265	1,769
Less: debt issuance costs and debt discounts	(156)	(135)
Long-term borrowings	\$ 43,229	\$ 38,477

Medium-term notes due through 2034 are offered by prospectus and issued at fixed and variable rates. All outstanding notes and debentures are senior unsecured borrowings and rank equally with each other. The principal balances and weighted-average interest rates at the end of 2024 and 2023 follow:

	2024	2023
Medium-term notes:		
Principal	\$ 37,141	\$ 30,902
Weighted-average interest rates	5.2%	4.9%

The principal amounts of our long-term borrowings maturing in each of the next five years are as follows: 2025 – \$9,112, 2026 – \$8,814, 2027 – \$7,720, 2028 – \$6,379, and 2029 – \$6,078.

#### 20. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

A standard warranty is provided as assurance that the equipment will function as intended. The standard warranty period varies by product and region. At the time a sale is recognized, we record an estimate of future warranty costs based on historical claims rate experience and estimated population under warranty. The reconciliation of the changes in the warranty liability follows:

	2024	2023
Beginning of year balance	\$ 1,610 \$	1,427
Warranty claims paid	(1,327)	(1,181)
New product warranty accruals	1,157	1,347
Foreign exchange	(14)	17
End of year balance	\$ 1,426 \$	1,610

The costs for extended warranty programs are recognized as incurred. See Note 9 for extended warranty claim costs.

In certain international markets, we provide guarantees to banks for the retail financing of John Deere equipment. At the end of 2024, the notional value of these guarantees was \$141. We may repossess the equipment collateralizing the receivables. At October 27, 2024, the accrued losses under these guarantees were not material.

We also had other miscellaneous contingent liabilities totaling approximately \$130 at October 27, 2024. The accrued liability for these contingencies was \$30 at October 27, 2024.

At October 27, 2024, we had commitments of approximately \$435 for the construction and acquisition of property and equipment. Also, at October 27, 2024, we had restricted assets of \$253, classified as "Other assets."

We have commitments to extend credit to customers. The commitments are in the form of lines of credit and other preapproved credit arrangements. We have the right to cancel or amend the terms of these commitments at any time. These commitments are not expected to be fully drawn upon; therefore, the total commitment amounts likely do not represent a future cash requirement. The commitments to extend credit at October 27. 2024 were:

- \$13.8 billion to John Deere dealers, and
- \$33.6 billion to retail customers.

We are subject to various unresolved legal actions. The accrued losses on these matters were not material at October 27, 2024. We believe the reasonably possible range of losses for these unresolved legal actions would not have a material effect on our financial statements. The most prevalent legal claims relate to:

- product liability (including asbestos-related matters),
- employment,
- patent,
- trademark, and
- antitrust matters (including class action litigation).

#### 21. CAPITAL STOCK

Our stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "DE." At the end of 2024, there were 16,354 holders of record of our common stock.

The number of common shares we are authorized to issue is 1.2 billion. The common shares issued at October 27, 2024, October 29, 2023, and October 30, 2022 were 536.4 million. 271.8 million common shares were outstanding at October 27, 2024, with the remainder held in treasury stock.

The number of authorized preferred shares is 9 million. No preferred shares have been issued.

In December 2022, the Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$18.0 billion of common stock. At the end of fiscal year 2024, this repurchase program had \$8.9 billion (21.9 million shares based on our fiscal year-end closing NYSE common stock price of \$407.93 per share) remaining to be

repurchased. Repurchases of our common stock under this plan are made from time to time, at our discretion, in the open market.

A reconciliation of basic and diluted net income per share attributable to Deere & Company follows in millions, except per share amounts:

	2024	2023	2022
Net income attributable to Deere & Company	\$ 7,100	\$10,166	\$ 7,131
Average shares outstanding	276.0	292.2	304.5
Basic per share	\$ 25.73	\$ 34.80	\$ 23.42
Average shares outstanding	276.0	292.2	304.5
Effect of dilutive stock options and unvested restricted stock units	1.1	1.4	1.8
Total potential shares outstanding	277.1	293.6	306.3
Diluted per share	\$ 25.62	\$ 34.63	\$ 23.28
Shares excluded as antidilutive	.3	.]	.2

#### 22. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

We issue stock options and restricted stock units (RSU) to key employees. RSUs are also issued to nonemployee directors for their services as directors. RSUs consist of service-based, performance/service-based, and market/service-based awards.

The Long-Term Incentive Cash granted to certain employees is accounted for as share-based compensation. This incentive includes a performance metric based, in part, on the price of our shares. We are authorized to grant shares for equity incentive awards. The outstanding shares authorized were 15.0 million at October 27, 2024. We currently use shares that have been repurchased through our stock repurchase programs to satisfy share option exercises and RSU conversions. The stock awards vesting periods and the dividend equivalents earned during the vesting period follow:

	Vesting	Dividend
	Period	Equivalents
Stock options	1-3 years	Not included
Service-based RSUs	1-3 years	Included
Performance/service-based RSUs	3 years	Not included
Market/service-based RSUs	3 years	Not included

Stock options expire ten years from the grant date.

Performance/service-based awards are subject to a performance metric based on our compound annual revenue growth rate, compared to a benchmark group of companies. Market/service-based awards are subject to a market related metric based on total shareholder return, compared to a benchmark group of companies. The performance/service-based units and market/service-based units award common stock in a range of zero to 200 percent for each unit granted based on the level of the metric achieved.

The fair value of stock options and restricted stock units is determined using our closing price on the grant date. The fair value of the market/service-based RSUs is determined using a Monte Carlo model. These awards are expensed over the shorter of the award vesting period or the employee's retirement eligibility period. The performance/service-based units' expense is adjusted quarterly for the probable number of shares to be awarded. We

recognize the effect of award forfeitures as an adjustment to compensation expense in the period the forfeiture occurs.

The total share-based compensation expense, recognized income tax benefits, and total grant-date fair values of stock options and restricted stock units vested consisted of the following:

	2024		2023		2023 20	
Share-based compensation expense	\$	208	\$	130	\$	85
Income tax benefits		34		21		17
Stock options and restricted stock units						
vested		110		84		74

At October 27, 2024, there was \$110 of total unrecognized compensation cost from share-based compensation arrangements. This compensation is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.5 years.

# Stock Options

The fair value of each stock option award was estimated on the date of grant using a binomial lattice option valuation model. The assumptions used for the binomial lattice model to determine the fair value of options follow:

	2024	2023	2022
Risk-free interest rate*	3.96%	2.68%	1.27%
Expected dividends	1.6%	1.1%	1.2%
Volatility*	27.0%	33.0%	32.0%
Expected term (in years)*	5.1	5.1	5.1
* Weighted-averages			

The risk-free rates are based on U.S. Treasury security yields at the time of grant. Expected volatilities are based on implied volatilities from traded call options on our stock. We use historical data to estimate option exercise behavior representing the weighted-average period that options granted are expected to be outstanding.

The activity for outstanding stock options at October 27, 2024, and changes during 2024 follow:

		Exercise	Remaining Contractual	22 2
	Shares	Price*	Term	Value
	(millions)	(per share)	(years)	(millions)
Outstanding at				
beginning of year	1.7	\$ 190.08		
Granted	.2	377.01		
Exercised	(.4)	102.85		
Outstanding at end of year	1.5	242.41	5.04	\$ 249.1
Exercisable at end of year	1.1	197.53	3.96	239.6
* Weighted-averages				

The amounts related to stock options were as follows in millions of dollars unless otherwise noted:

	2024	2023	2022
Weighted-average grant date fair value			
(per share)	\$ 98.04	\$ 136.46	\$ 89.20
Intrinsic value of options exercised	125	153	169
Cash received from exercises	44	60	63
Tax benefit from exercises	27	34	39

# Restricted Stock Units

The weighted-average grant date fair values were as follows:

	2024	2023	2022
Service-based	\$ 377.72	\$428.35	\$347.59
Performance/service-based	360.53	424.93	331.47
Market/service-based	370.87		

Our RSUs at October 27, 2024 and changes during 2024 in thousands of shares and dollars per share follow:

		Grant-Date
		Fair Value*
	Shares	(per share)
Service-based:		
Nonvested at beginning of year	310	\$ 348.82
Granted	383	377.72
Vested	(196)	330.73
Forfeited	(26)	375.41
Nonvested at end of year	471	378.39
Performance/service-based:		
Nonvested at beginning of year	119	331.78
Granted	52	360.53
Vested	(88)	245.73
Performance change	44	245.73
Forfeited	(1)	360.53
Nonvested at end of year	126	373.35
Market/service-based:		
Nonvested at beginning of year		
Granted	52	370.87
Forfeited	(1)	370.87
Nonvested at end of year	51	370.87
* Weighted-averages		

# 23. OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ITEMS

The after-tax components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) follow:

_	2024	2023	2022
Retirement benefits adjustment	\$ (1,274)	\$ (845)	\$ (389)
Cumulative translation adjustment	(2,286)	(2,151)	(2,594)
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives	(72)	(8)	21
Unrealized loss on debt securities	(74)	(110)	(94)
Accumulated other comprehensive			
income (loss)	\$ (3,706)	\$ (3,114)	\$ (3,056)

The following tables reflect amounts recorded in other comprehensive income (loss), as well as reclassifications out of other comprehensive income (loss).

	Before Tax	Tax (Expense)	After Tax
	Amount	Credit	Amount
2024	Ċ (1/7)	ć 12	¢ (125)
Cumulative translation adjustment	\$ (147)	\$ 12	\$ (135)
Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives:			
Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to	(10)	2	(8)
Interest expense	(71)	15	(56)
Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives	(81)	17	(64)
Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities:			
Unrealized holding gain (loss)	45	(8)	37
Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to Other income	(1)		(1)
Net unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities	44	(8)	36
Retirement benefits adjustment:			,
Net actuarial gain (loss) Reclassification to Other operating	(568)	136	(432)
expenses through amortization of:	(72)	10	(52)
Actuarial (gain) loss Prior service (credit) cost	(72) 36	19 (9)	(53) 27
Settlements/curtailments	38	(9)	27
Net unrealized gain (loss) on retirement		(5)	
benefits adjustment	(566)	137	(429)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ (750)		
		<u> </u>	
	Before Tax	Tax (Expense)	After Tax
2022	Amount	Credit	Amount
<b>2023</b> Cumulative translation adjustment:			
	\$ /12/1	\$ (2)	¢ /₁ɔɔ
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to:	\$ 424	\$ (2)	\$ 422
Unrealized translation gain (loss)	\$ 424	\$ (2)	\$ 422
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses		\$ (2)	
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general	10	\$ (2)	10
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses	10		10
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives:	10 11 445	(2)	10 11 443
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss)	10		10
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to	10 11 445	(2)	10 11 443
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to Interest expense	10 11 445 25 (62)	(2 <u>)</u> (5)	10 11 443 20 (49)
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to Interest expense Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives	10 11 445	(2)	10 11 443
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to Interest expense Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities:	10 11 445 25 (62) (37)	(2) (5) 13 8	10 11 443 20 (49) (29)
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to Interest expense Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities: Unrealized holding gain (loss)	10 11 445 25 (62) (37)	(2) (5) 13 8	10 11 443 20 (49) (29)
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to Interest expense Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities: Unrealized holding gain (loss) Net unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities	10 11 445 25 (62) (37)	(2) (5) 13 8	10 11 443 20 (49) (29)
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to Interest expense Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities: Unrealized holding gain (loss) Net unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities Retirement benefits adjustment:	10 11 445 25 (62) (37) (20)	(2) (5) 13 8 4 4	10 11 443 20 (49) (29) (16)
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to Interest expense Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities: Unrealized holding gain (loss) Net unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities Retirement benefits adjustment: Net actuarial gain (loss)	10 11 445 25 (62) (37)	(2) (5) 13 8	10 11 443 20 (49) (29)
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to Interest expense Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities: Unrealized holding gain (loss) Net unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities Retirement benefits adjustment: Net actuarial gain (loss) Reclassification to Other operating	10 11 445 25 (62) (37) (20)	(2) (5) 13 8 4 4	10 11 443 20 (49) (29) (16)
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to Interest expense Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities: Unrealized holding gain (loss) Net unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities Retirement benefits adjustment: Net actuarial gain (loss) Reclassification to Other operating expenses through amortization of:	10 11 445 25 (62) (37) (20) (589)	(2) (5) 13 8 4 4 139	10 11 443 20 (49) (29) (16) (16) (450)
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to Interest expense Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities: Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities: Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities Retirement benefits adjustment: Net actuarial gain (loss) Reclassification to Other operating expenses through amortization of: Actuarial (gain) loss	10 11 445 25 (62) (37) (20) (589)	(2) (5) 13 8 4 4 139	10 11 443 20 (49) (29) (16) (16) (450)
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to Interest expense Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities: Unrealized holding gain (loss) Net unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities Retirement benefits adjustment: Net actuarial gain (loss) Reclassification to Other operating expenses through amortization of:	10 11 445 25 (62) (37) (20) (589)	(2) (5) 13 8 4 4 139	10 11 443 20 (49) (29) (16) (16) (450)
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to Interest expense Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities: Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities: Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities Retirement benefits adjustment: Net actuarial gain (loss) Reclassification to Other operating expenses through amortization of: Actuarial (gain) loss Prior service (credit) cost Settlements Net unrealized gain (loss) on retirement	10 11 445 25 (62) (37) (20) (589) (81) 37 37	(2) (5) 13 8 4 4 4 139 20 (9) (10)	10 11 443 20 (49) (29) (16) (16) (450)
Unrealized translation gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to: Selling, administrative and general expenses Other operating expenses Net unrealized translation gain (loss) Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate derivatives: Unrealized hedging gain (loss) Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to Interest expense Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities: Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities: Unrealized holding gain (loss) Net unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities Retirement benefits adjustment: Net actuarial gain (loss) Reclassification to Other operating expenses through amortization of: Actuarial (gain) loss Prior service (credit) cost Settlements	10 11 445 25 (62) (37) (20) (589) (81) 37	(2) (5) 13 8 4 4 139 20 (9) (10)	10 11 443 20 (49) (29) (16) (16) (450)

	Before	Tax	After
	Tax	(Expense)	Tax
	Amount	Credit	Amount
2022			_
Cumulative translation adjustment	\$ (1,105)	\$ (11)	\$ (1,116)
Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate			
derivatives:			
Unrealized hedging gain (loss)	89	(19)	70
Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to			
Interest expense	(9)	2	(7)
Net unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives	80	(17)	63
Unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities:			
Unrealized holding gain (loss)	(140)	30	(110)
Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to			
Other income	1		1
Net unrealized gain (loss) on debt securities	(139)	30	(109)
Retirement benefits adjustment:			
Net actuarial gain (loss)	1,192	(298)	894
Prior service credit (cost)	(517)	124	(393)
Reclassification to Other operating			
expenses through amortization of:			
Actuarial (gain) loss	116	(29)	87
Prior service (credit) cost	30	(7)	23
Settlements/curtailment	45	(11)	34
Net unrealized gain (loss) on retirement			
benefits adjustment	866	(221)	645
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ (298)	\$ (219)	\$ (517)

#### 24. LEASES

We are both a lessee and a lessor. We lease for our own use warehouse facilities, office space, production equipment, information technology equipment, and vehicles. The financial services operations lease equipment produced or sold by us and a limited amount of other equipment to retail customers. We determine if an arrangement is or contains a lease at the contract inception.

#### Lessee

The amounts of the lease liability and right of use asset are determined at lease commencement and are based on the present value of the lease payments over the lease term. The lease payments are discounted using our incremental borrowing rate since the rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. We determine the incremental borrowing rate for each lease based on the lease term and the economic environment of the country where the asset will be used, adjusted as if the borrowings were collateralized. Leases with contractual periods greater than one year and that do not meet the finance lease criteria are classified as operating leases.

We have elected to combine lease and nonlease components, such as maintenance and utilities costs included in a lease contract, for all asset classes. Leases with an initial term of one year or less are expensed on a straight-line basis over the lease term and recorded in short-term lease expense. Variable lease expense includes warehouse facilities leases with payments based on utilization exceeding contractual minimum amounts and leases with

payments indexed to inflation when the index changes after lease commencement.

The lease expense by type consisted of the following:

	2	024	2	2023	2	022
Operating lease expense	\$	133	\$	129	\$	114
Short-term lease expense		38		49		55
Variable lease expense		72		80		74
Finance lease:						
Depreciation expense		34		28		26
Interest on lease liabilities		4		2		1
Total lease expense	\$	281	\$	288	\$	270

Operating and finance lease right of use assets and lease liabilities follow:

	2024	2023
Operating leases:		
Other assets	\$ 274	\$ 283
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	270	281
Finance leases:		
Property and equipment — net	\$ 89	\$ 66
Short-term borrowings	33	25
Long-term borrowings	72	49
Total finance lease liabilities	\$ 105	\$ 74

The weighted-average remaining lease terms in years and discount rates follows:

	2024	2023
Weighted-average remaining lease terms:		
Operating leases	7	7
Finance leases	4	4
Weighted-average discount rates:		
Operating leases	3.5%	3.1%
Finance leases	4.3%	3.6%

Lease payment amounts in each of the next five years at October 27, 2024 follow:

	Оре	erating	Finance		
Due in:	Le	eases		Leases	
2025	\$	97	\$	38	
2026		57		30	
2027		39		22	
2028		34		13	
2029		22		6	
Later years		40		6	
Total lease payments		289		115	
Less: imputed interest		(19)		(10)	
Total lease liabilities	\$	270	\$	105	

Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities follows:

	2024	2023	2022
Operating cash flows for operating leases	\$ 129	\$ 132	\$ 127
Operating cash flows for finance leases	4	2	1
Financing cash flows for finance leases	36	31	28

Right of use assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities follow:

	2024	2023
Operating leases	\$ 75	\$ 97
Finance leases	67	54

#### Lessor

We lease equipment manufactured or sold by us through John Deere Financial. Sales-type and direct financing leases are reported in "Financing receivables – net." Operating leases are reported in "Equipment on operating leases – net."

At the end of the majority of leases, the lessee has the option to purchase the underlying equipment for the contractual residual value or return it to the dealer. If the equipment is returned to the dealer, the dealer also has the option to purchase the equipment or return it to us for remarketing.

We estimate the residual values for operating leases at lease inception based on several factors, including lease term, expected hours of usage, historical wholesale sale prices, return experience, intended use of the equipment, market dynamics and trends, and dealer residual guarantees. We review residual value estimates during the lease term and test the carrying value of our operating lease assets for impairment when events or circumstances necessitate. The depreciation is adjusted on a straight-line basis over the remaining lease term if residual value estimates change. Lease agreements include usage limits and specifications on machine condition, which allow us to assess lessees for excess use or damages to the underlying equipment.

We have elected to combine lease and nonlease components. The nonlease components relate to preventative maintenance and extended warranty agreements financed by the retail customer. We have also elected to report consideration related to sales and value added taxes net of the related tax expense. Property taxes on leased assets are recorded on a gross basis in "Finance and interest income" and "Other operating expenses." Variable lease revenues relate to property taxes on leased assets in certain markets and late fees.

Lease revenues earned by us follow:

	2024	2023	2022
Sales-type and direct finance lease revenues	\$ 190	\$ 165	\$ 154
Operating lease revenues	1,403	1,312	1,318
Variable lease revenues	17	 16	 26
Total lease revenues	\$ 1,610	\$ 1,493	\$ 1,498

At the time of accepting a lease that qualifies as a sales-type or direct financing lease, we record the gross amount of lease payments receivable, estimated residual value of the leased equipment, and unearned finance income. The unearned finance income is recognized as revenue over the lease term using the interest method.

Sales-type and direct financing lease receivables by market follow:

	2024			2023
Agriculture and turf	\$	1,022	\$	1,078
Construction and forestry		1,034		1,048
Total		2,056		2,126
Guaranteed residual values		921		723
Unguaranteed residual values		55		57
Less: unearned finance income		(307)		(350)
Financing lease receivables	\$	2,725	\$	2,556

Scheduled payments, including guaranteed residual values, on sales-type and direct financing lease receivables at October 27, 2024 follow:

Due in:	2024
2025	\$ 1,598
2026	620
2027	389
2028	213
2029	133
Later years	24
Total	\$ 2,977

Lease payments from operating leases are recorded as income on a straight-line method over the lease terms. Operating lease assets are recorded at cost and depreciated to their estimated residual value on a straight-line method over the terms of the leases.

The cost of equipment on operating leases by market follow:

	2024	2023
Agriculture and turf	\$ 7,875	\$ 7,168
Construction and forestry	1,142	1,212
Total	9,017	8,380
Less: accumulated depreciation	(1,566)	(1,463)
Equipment on operating leases – net	\$ 7,451	\$ 6,917
Operating lease residual values	\$ 5,227	\$ 4,864
First-loss residual value guarantees	1,393	1,188

The equipment is depreciated on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. The corresponding depreciation expense was \$874 in 2024, \$853 in 2023, and \$827 in 2022.

Lease payments for operating leases are scheduled as follows:

Due in:	2024
2025	\$ 1,151
2026	865
2027	534
2028	279
2029	71
Later years	9
Total	\$ 2,909

#### 25. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. To determine fair value, we use various methods including market and income approaches. We utilize valuation models and techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs. The models are industry-standard models that consider various assumptions including time values and yield curves as well as other economic measures. These valuation techniques are consistently applied.

Level 1 measurements consist of quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 2 measurements include significant other observable inputs such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; identical assets or liabilities in inactive markets; observable inputs such as interest rates and yield curves; and other market-corroborated inputs. Level 3 measurements include significant unobservable inputs.

Fair values of the financing receivables that were issued long-term were based on the discounted values of their related cash flows at interest rates currently being offered by us for similar financing receivables. The fair values of the remaining financing receivables approximated the carrying amounts.

Fair values of long-term borrowings and short-term securitization borrowings were based on current market quotes for identical or similar borrowings and credit risk, or on the discounted values of their related cash flows at current market interest rates. The fair values of financial instruments that do not approximate the carrying values at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 follow:

	20	2024		)23
	Carrying	Fair	Carrying	Fair
	Value	Value*	Value	Value*
Financing receivables – net	\$44,309	\$ 44,336	\$ 43,673	\$ 42,777
Financing receivables				
securitized – net	8,723	8,654	7,335	7,056
Short-term securitization				
borrowings	8,431	8,453	6,995	6,921
Long-term borrowings due				
within one year**	9,115	9,079	8,331	8,156
Long-term borrowings**	43,157	42,804	38,428	36,873

<sup>\*</sup> Fair value measurements above were Level 3 for all financing receivables and Level 2 for all borrowings.

Assets and liabilities measured at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 at fair value on a recurring basis follow, excluding our cash equivalents, which were carried at a cost that approximates fair value and consisted of money market funds and time deposits:

	7	2024	2023
Level 1:			
Marketable securities			
International equity securities			\$ 3
International mutual funds securities			101
U.S. equity fund			86
U.S. fixed income fund			32
U.S. government debt securities	\$	239	78
Total Level 1 marketable securities		239	300
Level 2:			
Marketable securities			
Corporate debt securities		423	244
International debt securities		143	]
Mortgage-backed securities*		165	185
Municipal debt securities		74	75
U.S. government debt securities		110	141
Total Level 2 marketable securities		915	646
Other assets - Derivatives		357	292
Accounts payable and accrued expenses –			
Derivatives		582	1,130
Level 3:			
Accounts payable and accrued expenses – Deferred consideration		147	186
* Primarily issued by U.S. government sponsored	d enter	prises.	

Fair value, nonrecurring level 3 measurements from impairments at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 follow:

		Fair Value				S		
	2	2024	2023	20	)24	2023	2	022
Inventories							\$	19
Property and equipment – net								41
Other intangible assets – net								28
Other assets	\$	23		\$	28			
Assets held for sale	-	2,944			97			

The following is a description of the valuation methodologies we use to measure certain financial instruments on the balance sheets at fair value. For more information on asset impairments, see Note 4.

Marketable securities – The portfolio of investments is valued on a market approach (matrix pricing model) in which all significant inputs are observable or can be derived from or corroborated by observable market data such as interest rates, yield curves, volatilities, credit risk, and prepayment speeds. Funds are valued using the fund's net asset value, based on the fair value of the underlying securities.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Values exclude finance lease liabilities that are presented as borrowings (see Note 24).

Derivatives – Our derivative financial instruments consist of interest rate contracts (swaps), foreign currency exchange contracts (futures, forwards, and swaps), and cross-currency interest rate contracts (swaps). The portfolio is valued based on an income approach (discounted cash flow) using market observable inputs, including swap curves and both forward and spot exchange rates for currencies.

Deferred consideration – The total purchase price consideration for three former Deere-Hitachi joint venture factories acquired in 2022 included supply agreement price increases beyond inflation adjustments. This deferred consideration will be paid as we purchase Deere-branded excavators, components, and service parts from Hitachi under the agreement with a duration that ranges from 5 to 30 years (see Note 3). The deferred consideration balance is reduced as purchases are made and valued on a discounted cash flow approach using market rates.

*Inventories* – The impairment was based on net realizable value, less reasonably predictable selling and disposal costs.

Property and equipment – net – The valuations were based on cost and market approaches. The inputs include replacement cost estimates adjusted for physical deterioration and economic obsolescence, or quoted prices when available.

Other intangible assets – net – In 2022, we considered external valuations based on our probability weighted cash flow analysis.

Other assets (Investment in unconsolidated affiliates) – Other than temporary impairments of investments are measured as the difference between the implied fair value and the carrying value of the investments. The estimated fair value for privately held entities is determined by an income approach (discounted cash flows), which includes inputs such as interest rates and margins (see Note 4).

Assets held for sale – The impairment was measured at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell. Fair value was based on the probable sale price. The inputs included estimates of the final sale price (see Note 4).

#### 26. DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

Fair values of our derivative instruments and the associated notional amounts at the end of 2024 and 2023 were as follows. Assets are recorded in "Other assets," while liabilities are recorded in "Accounts payable and accrued expenses."

				Fair	Valu	ıe
	Ν	otional	Α	Assets		bilities
2024						
Cash flow hedges:						
Interest rate contracts	\$	2,875	\$	3	\$	20
Fair value hedges:						
Interest rate contracts		15.864		115		467
Cross-currency interest rate contracts		975		31		
Not designated as hedging						
instruments:						
Interest rate contracts		12,518		97		75
Foreign exchange contracts		7,533		95		20
Cross-currency interest rate contracts		158		16		
2023						
Cash flow hedges:						
Interest rate contracts	\$	1,500	\$	45		
Fair value hedges:						
Interest rate contracts		12,691			\$	970
Not designated as hedging						
instruments:						
Interest rate contracts		13,853		169		98
Foreign exchange contracts		8,117		75		54
Cross-currency interest rate contracts		176		3		8

The amounts recorded, at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023, in the consolidated balance sheets related to borrowings designated in fair value hedging relationships were as follows. Fair value hedging adjustments are included in the carrying amount of the hedged item.

	Active Hedging Relationships					Discontinue Relatior		
	Carrying Cumulative Amount of Fair Value Hedged Hedging			P	Carrying Amount of Formerly	F	umulative air Value Hedging	
				edged Item		Amount		
2024								
Short-term borrowings	\$	287	\$	(1)	\$	1,782	\$	7
Long-term borrowings		16,125		(347)		8,626		(228)
2023								
Short-term borrowings					\$	1,814	\$	15
Long-term borrowings	\$	11,660	\$	(976)		7,144		(288)

The classification and gains (losses), including accrued interest expense, related to derivative instruments on the statements of consolidated income consisted of the following:

	2	2024	- 7	2023	2022
Fair Value Hedges					
Interest rate contracts – Interest expense	\$	226	\$	(542)	\$ (1,144)
Cash Flow Hedges					
Recognized in OCI:					
Interest rate contracts – OCI (pretax)	\$	(10)	\$	25	\$ 89
Reclassified from OCI:					
Interest rate contracts – Interest expense		71		62	9
Not Designated as Hedges					
Interest rate contracts – Net sales			\$	1	\$ 53
Interest rate contracts – Interest expense	\$	(4)		40	81
Foreign exchange contracts – Net sales		(2)		(6)	(6)
Foreign exchange contracts – Cost of sales		10		8	(64)
Foreign exchange contracts – Other					
operating expenses		(135)		100	402
Total not designated	\$	(131)	\$	143	\$ 466

The amount of loss recorded in OCI at October 27, 2024 that is expected to be reclassified to "Interest expense" in the next twelve months if interest rates remain unchanged is \$6 after-tax. There were no gains or losses reclassified from OCI to earnings based on the probability that the original forecasted transaction would not occur.

#### Counterparty Risk and Collateral

Derivative instruments are subject to significant concentrations of credit risk to the banking sector. We manage individual counterparty exposure by setting limits that consider the credit rating of the counterparty, the credit default swap spread of the counterparty, and other financial commitments and exposures between us and the counterparty banks. All interest rate derivatives are transacted under International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) documentation. Some of these agreements include credit support provisions. Each master agreement permits the net settlement of amounts owed in the event of default or termination.

Certain of our derivative agreements contain credit support provisions that may require us to post collateral based on the size of the net liability positions and credit ratings. The aggregate fair value of all derivatives with credit-risk-related contingent features that were in a net liability position at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023, was \$562 and \$1,076, respectively. In accordance with the limits established in these agreements, we posted \$245 and \$659 of cash collateral at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023, respectively. In addition, we paid \$8 of collateral that was outstanding at both October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 to participate in an international futures market to hedge currency exposure, not included in the following table.

Derivatives are recorded without offsetting for netting arrangements or collateral. The impact on the derivative assets and liabilities related to netting arrangements and collateral at October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023 follows:

	Gross	Amounts		Netting				Net
	Rec	ognized	Ar	rangements	Col	lateral	1	Amount
2024								
Assets	\$	357	\$	(142)			\$	215
Liabilities		582		(142)	\$	(246)		194
2023								
Assets	\$	292	\$	(152)			\$	140
Liabilities		1,130		(152)	\$	(659)		319

#### 27. SEGMENT DATA

Our operations are presently organized and reported in four business segments. This presentation is consistent with how the chief operating decision maker (the CEO) assesses the performance of the segments and makes decisions about resource allocations.

The PPA segment defines, develops, and delivers global equipment and technology solutions to unlock customer value for production-scale growers of large grains, small grains, cotton, and sugarcane. The segment's primary products include large and certain mid-size tractors, combines, cotton pickers, sugarcane harvesters and loaders, and soil preparation, seeding, application, crop care equipment, and related attachments and service parts.

The SAT segment defines, develops, and delivers global equipment and technology solutions to unlock customer value for dairy and livestock producers, high-value and small acreage crop producers, and turf and utility customers. The segment's primary products include certain mid-size tractors, utility and compact utility tractors, as well as hay and forage equipment, riding and commercial lawn equipment, golf course equipment, utility vehicles, and related attachments and service parts.

The CF segment defines, develops, and delivers a broad range of machines and technology solutions organized along the earthmoving, forestry, and roadbuilding production systems. The segment's primary products include backhoe loaders, crawler dozers and loaders, four-wheel-drive loaders, excavators, skidsteer loaders, milling machines, log harvesters, and related attachments and service parts.

The products and services produced by the segments above are marketed through independent retail dealer networks and major retail outlets. For roadbuilding products in certain markets outside the U.S. and Canada, the products are sold through companyowned sales and service subsidiaries.

The financial services segment finances sales and leases by John Deere dealers of new and used production and precision agriculture equipment, small agriculture and turf equipment, and construction and forestry equipment. In addition, the financial services segment provides wholesale financing to dealers of the foregoing equipment, finances retail revolving charge accounts, and offers extended equipment warranties.

Because of integrated manufacturing operations and common administrative and marketing support, a substantial number of allocations must be made to determine operating segment data.

Identifiable assets assigned to the operating segments are those the units actively manage, consisting of trade receivables, inventories, property and equipment, intangible assets, and certain other assets. Corporate assets are managed collectively, including cash and cash equivalents, retirement benefit net assets, goodwill, and deferred income tax assets.

Information relating to operations by operating segment follows for the years ended October 27, 2024, October 29, 2023, and October 30, 2022.

OPERATING SEGMENTS	2024	2023	2022
Net sales and revenues			
Unaffiliated customers:			
Production & precision ag net sales	\$ 20,834	\$ 26,790	\$ 22,002
Small ag & turf net sales	10,969	13,980	13,381
Construction & forestry net sales	12,956	14,795	12,534
Financial services revenues	5,782	4,721	3,625
Other revenues*	1,175	965	1,035
Total	\$ 51,716	\$ 61,251	\$ 52,577

<sup>\*</sup> Other revenues are primarily the PPA, SAT, and CF revenues for finance and interest income and other income.

Operating profit			
Production & precision ag	\$ 4,514	\$ 6,996	\$ 4,386
Small ag & turf	1,627	2,472	1,949
Construction & forestry	2,009	2,695	2,014
Financial services*	889	795	1,159
Total operating profit*	9,039	12,958	9,508
Interest income	492	559	159
Investment income	68		
Interest expense	(396)	(411)	(390)
Foreign exchange loss from equipment			
operations' financing activities	(81)	(114)	(103)
Pension and OPEB benefit, excluding			
service cost component	333	286	218
Corporate expenses – net	(273)	(252)	(255)
Income taxes	(2,094)	(2,871)	(2,007)
Total	(1,951)	(2,803)	(2,378)
Net income	7,088	10,155	7,130
Less: Net loss attributable to			
noncontrolling interests	(12)	(11)	(1)
Net income attributable to			
Deere & Company	\$ 7,100	\$ 10,166	\$ 7,131

Operating profit of the financial services business segment includes the effect of its interest income, investment income, interest expense, and foreign exchange gains or losses.

OPERATING SEGMENTS		2024	2023			2022
Interest income*						
Production & precision ag	\$	48	\$	29	\$	22
Small ag & turf		42		35		24
Construction & forestry		14		13		8
Financial services		4,620		3,731		2,245
Corporate		492		559		159
Intercompany		(872)		(1,008)		(431)
Total	\$	4,344	\$	3,359	\$	2,027
* Does not include finance rental income for	r eq	uipment	on	operating l	eas	es.

Interest expense					
Production & precision ag	\$	221	\$	282	\$ 122
Small ag & turf		215		236	105
Construction & forestry		204		169	72
Financial services		3,182		2,362	799
Corporate		396		411	390
Intercompany		(870)		(1,007)	(426)
Total	\$	3,348	\$	2,453	\$ 1,062
	_		_		
Depreciation* and amortization expense	:		_		
<b>Depreciation* and amortization expense</b> Production & precision ag	\$	643	\$	581	\$ 523
•		643 246	\$	581 241	\$ 523 236
Production & precision ag			\$		\$
Production & precision ag Small ag & turf		246	\$	241	\$ 236
Production & precision ag Small ag & turf Construction & forestry		246 331	\$	241 301	\$ 236 282
Production & precision ag Small ag & turf Construction & forestry Financial services		246 331 1,040	_	241 301 1,016	\$ 236 282 1,050

		9				
Identifiable operating assets						
Production & precision ag	\$	8,696	\$	8,734	\$	8,414
Small ag & turf		4,130		4,348		4,451
Construction & forestry		7,137		7,139		6,754
Financial services		73,612		70,732		58,864
Corporate		13,745		13,134		11,547
Total	\$1	07,320	\$1	104,087	\$ '	90,030
Capital additions						
Production & precision ag	\$	1,025	\$	896	\$	649
Small ag & turf		327		386		329
Construction & forestry		352		311		217
Financial services		3		4		2

## 28. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Total

On December 3, 2024, a quarterly dividend of \$1.62 per share was declared at the Board of Directors meeting, payable on February 10, 2025 to stockholders of record on December 31, 2024.

In November 2024, we entered into a retail note securitization transaction resulting in \$725 of secured borrowings.

# REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Deere & Company:

# Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Deere & Company and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023, the related statements of consolidated income, consolidated comprehensive income, changes in consolidated stockholders' equity and consolidated cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended October 27, 2024, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of October 27, 2024 and October 29, 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended October 27, 2024, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of October 27, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated December 12, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

# **Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

# Sales Incentives — Refer to Note 2 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company provides retail discount or financing sales incentives programs to dealers that are due when the dealer sells the equipment to a retail customer.

The estimated cost of these programs is based on:

- historical data,
- announced and expected incentive programs,
- field inventory levels, and
- forecasted sales volumes.

At the time a sale is recognized, the Company records an estimate of the sales incentive costs. The final cost is determined at the time of the retail sale.

There are numerous programs available at any time, and new programs may be announced after the Company records the equipment sale to the dealer. Changes in the mix and types of sales incentive programs affect these estimates, which are reviewed quarterly. Actual cost differences from the original cost estimate are recognized in "Net sales." A key assumption is the predictive value of the historical percentage of retail sales incentive costs to retail sales.

We identified the United States and Canada retail sales incentive accrual as a critical audit matter because estimating sales incentive costs requires significant judgment by management and changes in historical percentage of sales incentive costs to retail sales by dealers could have a material impact on the sales incentive accrual. Auditing management's assumptions about the predictive nature of historical sales incentive costs involves a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort to evaluate the reasonableness of management's estimates.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to testing management's assumption that historical sales incentive costs are predictive of future incentive costs included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of management's controls over the assumptions used to estimate the sales incentive accrual.
- We evaluated management's ability to accurately forecast future incentive costs by performing a retrospective review that involved comparing actual incentive costs to management's historical forecasts.
- We tested the completeness of the population used in the accrual calculation by inspecting incentive program communications to dealers to ensure programs offered were appropriately included in the calculation. We tested the accuracy of sales incentives transactions by verifying amounts settled with dealers.
- We evaluated the reasonableness of management's assumption that historical sales incentive costs are predictive of future incentive costs by:
  - o Considering the impact of changes in the current economic conditions and competitive environment.
  - o Comparing historical and current sales incentive data for eligible products in the following manner:
    - Type and number of programs
    - Geography
    - Program size and duration.

#### Allowance for Credit Losses – Refer to Notes 2 and 11 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The allowance for credit losses is an estimate of the credit losses expected over the life of the Company's receivable portfolio. Non-performing receivables are included in the estimate of expected credit losses. The allowance is measured on a collective basis for receivables with similar risk characteristics. Receivables that do not share risk characteristics are evaluated on an individual basis. Risk characteristics include:

- product category
- market
- geography
- credit risk, and
- remaining balance.

The Company utilizes linear regression models to estimate the expected credit losses for large and complex retail customer receivable pools, which represent more than 90 percent of retail customer receivables. These statistical models utilize independent variables, or predictive features, to estimate lifetime default rates, which are subsequently adjusted for expected recoveries to arrive at lifetime credit loss estimates. Independent variables included in the models vary by product, but can include credit quality at time of application, remaining account balance, delinquency status, and various economic factors, such as commodity prices, employment levels, and housing data. The economic factors include forward-looking conditions over the reasonable and supportable forecast period.

Management reviews each model's output quarterly, and qualitative adjustments are incorporated as necessary to arrive at management's best estimate of expected credit losses.

We identified the allowance for credit losses by the linear regression models and related independent variables and qualitative adjustments used in determining the Company's United States and Canada retail customer receivable portfolios as a critical audit matter because determining the appropriate methodology and assumptions used in the estimate requires significant judgment by management. Given the subjective nature and judgment applied by management to determine the allowance for credit losses, auditing the methodology and assumptions requires a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve credit specialists.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures to test the allowance for credit losses estimated for the Company's United States and Canada retail customer receivable portfolio by the linear regression models and related independent variables and qualitative adjustments included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of management's controls over the methodology, data and assumptions used to estimate the allowance for credit losses.
- We tested the accuracy and evaluated the relevance of the underlying historical data used in the Company's linear regression models.

- With the assistance of our credit specialists, we evaluated the reasonableness and accuracy of the linear regression models used to estimate the allowance for credit losses, including model assumptions and the selection and application of relevant risk characteristics and use of qualitative adjustments.
- We evaluated management's ability to accurately forecast credit losses by performing a retrospective review, which involved comparing actual credit losses to historical estimates.

# /s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Chicago, Illinois December 12, 2024 We have served as the Company's auditor since 1910.

#### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Deere & Company:

# Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Deere & Company and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of October 27, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of October 27, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended October 27, 2024 of the Company and our report dated December 12, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

# **Basis for Opinion**

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

# Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP Chicago, Illinois December 12, 2024

- 3.1 Restated Certificate of Incorporation (Exhibit 3.1 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended July 28, 2019, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 3.2 <u>Certificate of Designation Preferences and Rights of Series A Participating Preferred Stock (Exhibit 3.2 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)</u>
- Bylaws, as amended (Exhibit 3.2 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended July 30, 2023, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 4.1 <u>Form of common stock certificate (Exhibit 4.6 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)</u>
- 4.2 <u>Indenture, dated September 25, 2008, between the registrant and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to the registration statement on Form S-3ASR no. 333-153704 filed September 26, 2008, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)</u>
- 4.3 Indenture, dated June 15, 2020, among Deere Funding Canada Corporation, as issuer, the registrant, as guarantor, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee (Exhibit 4.3 to the registration statement on Form S-3ASR no. 333-239165 filed June 15, 2020, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 4.4 Terms and Conditions of the Euro Medium Term Notes, published March 31, 2022, applicable to the U.S. \$6,000,000,000

  Euro Medium Term Note Programme of the registrant, John Deere Capital Corporation, John Deere Bank S.A., and John

  Deere Cash Management, as amended on June 12, 2024, to increase the authorization to \$9,000,000,000
- 4.5 <u>Description of Deere & Company's Common Stock (Exhibit 4.4 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended November 3, 2019, Securities and Exchange Commission File number 1-4121\*)</u>
- 4.6 <u>Description of Deere & Company's 6.55% Debentures Due 2028 (Exhibit 4.6 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended</u>
  November 3, 2019, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)

Certain instruments relating to long-term debt constituting less than 10 percent of the registrant's total assets are not filed as exhibits herewith pursuant to Item 601(b)(4)(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K. The registrant will furnish copies of such instruments to the Commission upon request.

- 10.1 Agreement, as amended November 1, 1994, between the registrant and John Deere Capital Corporation concerning agricultural retail notes (Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.2 Agreement, as amended November 1, 1994, between the registrant and John Deere Capital Corporation concerning lawn and grounds care retail notes (Exhibit 10.2 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.3 Agreement, as amended November 1, 1994, between John Deere Construction Equipment Company and John Deere

  Capital Corporation concerning construction retail notes (Exhibit 10.3 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended

  October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)
- 10.4 <u>Agreement, dated July 14, 1997, between John Deere Construction Equipment Company and John Deere Capital</u>

  <u>Corporation concerning construction retail notes (Exhibit 10.4 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2003, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)</u>
- 10.5 Second Amended Agreement, dated March 27, 2023, between the registrant and John Deere Capital Corporation relating to fixed charges ratio, ownership, and minimum net worth of John Deere Capital Corporation (Exhibit 10.4 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended April 30, 2023, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*)

10.6†	Deere & Company Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended October 31, 2024
10.7†	John Deere Short-Term Incentive Bonus Plan, as amended October 27, 2023 (Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K of registrant filed October 30, 2023, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.8†	John Deere Long-Term Incentive Cash Plan (Appendix C to Proxy Statement of registrant filed January 12, 2018, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.9†	John Deere Omnibus Equity and Incentive Plan, as amended February 25, 2015 (Appendix D to Proxy Statement of registrant filed January 14, 2015, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.10†	Form of Terms and Conditions for John Deere Nonqualified Stock Options granted fiscal 2024
10.11†	Form of Terms and Conditions for John Deere Restricted Stock Units granted fiscal 2024
10.12†	Form of Terms and Conditions for John Deere Performance Stock Options granted fiscal 2024
10.13†	Form of Terms and Conditions for John Deere Nonqualified Stock Options granted fiscal 2023 (Exhibit 10.10 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 29, 2023, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.14†	Form of Terms and Conditions for John Deere Restricted Stock Units and Performance Stock Units granted fiscal 2023 (Exhibit 10.11 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 29, 2023, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.15†	Form of Terms and Conditions for John Deere Nonqualified Stock Options granted fiscal 2022. (Exhibit 10.10 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2022, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.16†	Form of Terms and Conditions for John Deere Restricted Stock Units and Performance Stock Units granted fiscal 2022 (Exhibit 10.11 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2022, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.17†	Form of Terms and Conditions for John Deere Nonqualified Stock Options granted fiscal 2021 (Exhibit 10.10 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2021, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.18†	Form of John Deere Restricted Stock Unit Grant for Directors granted fiscal 2023 (Exhibit 10.16 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 29, 2023, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.19†	Form of John Deere Restricted Stock Unit Grant for Directors (Exhibit 10.13 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2008, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.20†	Form of Terms and Conditions for Deere & Company Nonemployee Director Stock Ownership Plan (Exhibit 10.13 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2021, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.21†	John Deere Defined Contribution Restoration Plan, as amended October 31, 2024
10.22†	John Deere Supplemental Pension Benefit Plan, as amended December 31, 2020 (Exhibit 10.15 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2021, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.23†	John Deere Senior Supplementary Pension Benefit Plan, as amended October 31, 2022
10.24†	John Deere ERISA Supplementary Pension Benefit Plan, as amended October 31, 2022 (Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended January 29, 2023, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.25†	Deere & Company Nonemployee Director Stock Ownership Plan, as amended February 29, 2012 (Appendix A to Proxy Statement of registrant filed on January 13, 2012, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)

10.26† Deere & Company Nonemployee Director Stock Ownership Plan, as amended February 23, 2022 (Appendix C to Proxy Statement of registrant filed on January 7, 2022, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*) 10.27† Deere & Company Nonemployee Director Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended October 31, 2023 (Exhibit 10.25 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 29, 2023, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*) Amended and Restated Change in Control Severance Program of Deere & Company, effective August 29, 2023 (Exhibit 10.1 10.28† to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended July 30, 2023, Securities and Exchange Commission File number 1-4121\*) 10.29† John Deere 2020 Equity and Incentive Plan (Appendix C to Proxy Statement of registrant filed January 10, 2020, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*) 10.30 Asset Purchase Agreement, dated October 29, 2001, between the registrant and Deere Capital, Inc. concerning the sale of trade receivables (Exhibit 10.19 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2001, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*) 10.31 Second Amendment, dated February 21, 2020, to the Asset Purchase Agreement dated October 29, 2001, between the registrant and Deere Capital, Inc. (including conformed copy of the Asset Purchase Agreement as Exhibit A thereto) (Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the guarter ended February 2, 2020, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*) 10.32 Asset Purchase Agreement, dated October 29, 2001, between John Deere Construction & Forestry Company and Deere Capital, Inc. concerning the sale of trade receivables (Exhibit 10.20 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2001, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*) 10.33 Second Amendment, dated February 21, 2020, to the Asset Purchase Agreement dated October 29, 2001, between John Deere Construction & Forestry Company and Deere Capital, Inc. (including conformed copy of the Asset Purchase Agreement as Exhibit A thereto) (Exhibit 10.2 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended February 2, 2020, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*) 10.34 2028 Credit Agreement, dated March 25, 2024, among the registrant, John Deere Capital Corporation, John Deere Bank S.A., various financial institutions, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Bank of America, N.A. and Citibank, N.A., as Co-Syndication Agents, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as Sustainability Structuring Agent (Exhibit 10.2 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended April 28, 2024. Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*) 10.35 2029 Credit Agreement, dated March 25, 2024, among the registrant, John Deere Capital Corporation, John Deere Bank S.A., various financial institutions, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Bank of America, N.A. and Citibank, N.A., as Co-Syndication Agents, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as Sustainability Structuring Agent (Exhibit 10.3 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended April 28,2024, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*) 10.36 364-Day Credit Agreement, dated March 25, 2024, among the registrant, John Deere Capital Corporation, John Deere Bank S.A., various financial institutions, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Bank of America, N.A. and Citibank, N.A., as Co-Syndication Agents, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC as Sustainability Structuring Agent (Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the guarter ended April 28, 2024, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121\*) 19. Global Insider Trader Policy 21. **Subsidiaries** 22. List of Guarantors and Subsidiary Issuers of Guaranteed Securities 23. Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP 24. Power of Attorney (included on signature page) 31.1 Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification

31.2	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification
32.	Section 1350 Certifications (furnished herewith)
97.	Incentive Compensation Recovery Policy effective August 29, 2023 (Exhibit 10.27 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 29, 2023, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document (the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document)
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104.	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

 <sup>\*</sup> Incorporated by reference.
 † Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

# **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

**DEERE & COMPANY** 

By: <u>/s/ John C. May</u>

John C. May

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: December 12, 2024

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Each person signing below also hereby appoints John C. May, Joshua A. Jepsen, and Edward R. Berk, and each of them singly, his or her lawful attorney-in-fact with full power to execute and file any and all amendments to this report together with exhibits thereto and generally to do all such things as such attorney-in-fact may deem appropriate to enable Deere & Company to comply with the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and all requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Leanne G. Caret Leanne G. Caret	Director ) )	December 12, 2024
/s/ Tamra A. Erwin Tamra A. Erwin	Director )	
/s/ R. Preston Feight R. Preston Feight	Director )	
/s/ Alan C. Heuberger Alan C. Heuberger	Director )	
/s/ L. Neil Hunn L. Neil Hunn	Director )	
/s/ Joshua A. Jepsen Joshua A. Jepsen	Senior Vice President and ) Chief Financial Officer ) (Principal Financial Officer and Principal ) Accounting Officer) )	
/s/ Michael O. Johanns Michael O. Johanns	Director )	
/s/ Clayton M. Jones Clayton M. Jones	Director )	

/s/ John C. May John C. May	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	)
/s/ Gregory R. Page Gregory R. Page	Director	) ) )
/s/ Sherry M. Smith Sherry M. Smith	Director	) ) )
/s/ Dmitri L. Stockton Dmitri L. Stockton	Director	) ) )
/s/ Sheila G. Talton Sheila G. Talton	Director	) ) )

# DEERE & COMPANY AND CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES

# SUBSIDIARIES OF THE REGISTRANT

# As of October 27, 2024

Subsidiary companies of Deere & Company are listed below. Except where otherwise indicated, 100 percent of the voting securities of the companies named is owned directly or indirectly by Deere & Company.

	Organized under the
Name of subsidiary	laws of
Subsidiaries included in consolidated financial statements *	
Banco John Deere S.A.	Brazil
Deere Capital, Inc.	Nevada
Deere Credit, Inc.	Delaware
Deere Credit Services, Inc.	Delaware
Deere Receivables LLC	Nevada
FPC Receivables, Inc.	Nevada
Hamm AG	Germany
Industrias John Deere Argentina S.A.	Argentina
John Deere Asia (Singapore) Private Limited	Singapore
John Deere Bank S.A.	Luxembourg
John Deere Brasil LTDA.	Brazil
John Deere Canada ULC	Canada
John Deere Capital Corporation	Delaware
John Deere Cash Management	Luxembourg
John Deere (China) Investment Co., Ltd.	China
John Deere Construction & Forestry Company	Delaware
John Deere Financial Inc.	Canada
John Deere Financial India Private Limited	India
John Deere Financial Limited	Australia
John Deere Financial Mexico, S.A. de C.V. SOFOM, ENR	Mexico
John Deere Financial Services, Inc.	Delaware
John Deere Forestry Oy	Finland
John Deere GmbH & Co. KG	Germany
John Deere India Private Limited	India
John Deere Kernersville LLC	Delaware
John Deere Limited	Australia
John Deere Limited	Scotland
John Deere Receivables LLC	Nevada
John Deere, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
John Deere Sales Hispanoamérica, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
John Deere Shared Services LLC	lowa
John Deere Walldorf GmbH & Co. KG	Germany

John Deere Walldorf International GmbHGermanyJohn Deere Warranty, Inc.VermontJoseph Vögele AktiengesellschaftGermanyWirtgen America, Inc.TennesseeWirtgen Deutschland Vertriebs- und Service GmbHGermanyWirtgen GmbHGermany

\_\_\_\_\_

<sup>\*</sup> One-hundred eighty-two consolidated subsidiaries and twenty-three unconsolidated affiliates, whose names are omitted, considered in the aggregate as a single subsidiary, would not constitute a significant subsidiary.

# LIST OF SUBSIDIARY ISSUERS OF GUARANTEED SECURITIES

From time to time, the following 100%-owned subsidiaries of Deere & Company, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), may issue debt securities that are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Company under a registration statement on Form S-3 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Name of Subsidiary Issuer	Jurisdiction
Deere Funding Canada Corporation	Ontario

# CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-273045 on Form S-3 and Registration Statement Nos. 333-165069, 333-62669, 333-132013, 333-140980, 333-140981, 333-202299 and 333-236655 on Form S-8 of our reports dated December 12, 2024, relating to the consolidated financial statements of Deere & Company, and the effectiveness of Deere & Company's internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended October 27, 2024.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP Chicago, Illinois

December 12, 2024

# **CERTIFICATIONS**

# I, John C. May, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Deere & Company;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: December 12, 2024 By: <u>/s/ John C. May</u>

John C. May Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

# **CERTIFICATIONS**

# I, Joshua A. Jepsen, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Deere & Company;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: December 12, 2024 By: /s/ Joshua A. Jepsen

Joshua A. Jepsen Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

# STATEMENT PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Deere & Company (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended October 27, 2024, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned hereby certify that to the best of our knowledge:

- 1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- 2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

December 12, 2024	/s/ John C. May	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
	John C. May	(Principal Executive Officer)
		Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Office
December 12, 2024	/s/ Joshua A. Jepsen	(Principal Financial Officer and Principal
	Joshua A. Jepsen	Accounting Officer)

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Deere & Company and will be retained by Deere & Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.